

SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

AXIS LIQUID FUND

(An Open ended Liquid Scheme. A relatively low interest rate risk and moderate credit risk)

Continuous offer for units at NAV based prices

This product is	Product Riskometer	Benchmark		OTENITIA I	DICK CI VC	c
suitable for investors who are seeking*: Regular income over short term Investment in debt and money market instruments	Moderate High Low to Moderate High Noderate	Moderate High High High Wery High RISKOMETER NIFTY Liquid Index B-I	Credit Risk Interest Rate Rate Risk Relative ly Low (Class I) Moder ate (Class II) Relative ly High (Class III)	Relativ ely Low (Class A)	RISK CLAS Moder ate (Class B)	Relativ ely High (Class C)

^{*} Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

Name of Mutual Fund : Axis Mutual Fund

Name of Asset Management Company : Axis Asset Management Company Limited

Name of Trustee Company : Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited

Addresses, Website of the entities : Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre,

Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025

www.axismf.com

Name of Sponsor : Axis Bank Limited

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations or the Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the Asset Management Company (AMC). The Units being offered for public Subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the Scheme that a prospective Investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, Investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The Investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Axis Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on www.axismf.com.

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated October 31, 2023.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIG	HLI	GHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME	3
l.		INTRODUCTION	5
A	١.	RISK FACTORS	
В	.	REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME	9
) .	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any	9
).	DEFINITIONS	. 10
Е		DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY	. 14
II.		INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME	. 15
A	١.	TYPE OF THE SCHEME	
В	3.	WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?	. 15
).	HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?	. 15
).	WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?	
Е		WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?	. 50
F		FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES	
	Э.	HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?	
H	┨.	WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?	
I.		WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?	
J		CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO	
K		HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?	
L		Additional Scheme Related Disclosures	
III.		UNITS AND OFFER	
		EW FUND OFFER (NFO)	
		NGOING OFFER DETAILS	
		ERIODIC DISCLOSURES	
		OMPUTATION OF NAV	
IV.		FEES AND EXPENSES	
A	١.	NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES	
В	•	ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES	
) .	LOAD STRUCTURE	
).	WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS	
٧.		RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS	
VI.		PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR	
		IGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF	
RFIN	ЛG.	TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY ALITHORITY	119



HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

Scheme Code

AXIS/O/D/LIF/09/09/0002

Investment objective

To provide a high level of liquidity with reasonable returns commensurating with low risk through a portfolio of money market and debt securities. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.

Liquidity

The Scheme offers Units for Subscription and Redemption at NAV based prices on all Business Days on an ongoing basis. Under normal circumstances the AMC shall dispatch the Redemption proceeds within 3 working Days from the date of receipt of request from the Unit holder. The AMC shall adhere to guidelines published by AMFI /SEBI for exceptional circumstances under which the scheme is unable to transfer redemption or repurchase proceeds within prescribed timelines.

Benchmark

NIFTY Liquid Index B-I

Transparency/NAV Disclosure

The AMC will calculate the NAVs for all the Calendar Days. The Asset Management Company ("AMC") shall update the NAVs on its website (www.axismf.com) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India ("AMFI") (www.amfiindia.com) before 11.00 p.m. every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAV.

In case NAV of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') units is not available by 9:30 p.m. of same Business Day, NAV declaration timing for Mutual Fund Schemes holding units of CDMDF shall be 10 a.m. on next business day instead of 11 p.m. on same Business Day.

The AMC will disclose the portfolio of the Scheme (alongwith ISIN) on fortnightly and half yearly basis on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI within 5 days of every fortnight and within 10 days from the close of each half year (i.e. 31st March and 30th September) respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format. Further, AMC shall publish an advertisement, in an all India edition of one national English daily newspaper and in one Hindi newspaper, every half year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI and the modes through which unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolios.

The AMC will also provide a dashboard, in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format, providing performance and key disclosures like Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. on its website.

The AMC will make available the Annual Report of the Scheme within four months of the end of the financial year on its website and on the website of AMFI along with a link.

Minimum Application Amount for purchase / switch-in:

Growth Option: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter **All other options:** Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

Minimum Additional Purchase for purchase / switch-in: Growth Option: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter All other options: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter



Minimum application amount is applicable at the time of creation of new folio and at the time of first investment in a plan.

Plans and Options under the Plan(s) of the Scheme Plans

- Axis Liquid Fund Regular Plan
- Axis Liquid Fund Direct Plan

Both plans will have a common portfolio.

Each Plan offers the following Options:

- Growth option
- Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal (IDCW) option

Options	Sub-options			
Growth	Nil			
IDCW	Daily (reinvestment)			
	Weekly (payout and reinvestment)			
	Monthly (payout and reinvestment)			

Direct Plan

Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase/ subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.

Eligible investors / modes for applying

All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund {except Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors}.

All the plans will have common portfolio.

Loads

Entry Load: Not Applicable

Exit Load: w.e.f. October 20, 2019

Investor exit upon Subscription	Exit load as a % of redemption proceeds
Day 1	0.0070%
Day 2	0.0065%
Day 3	0.0060%
Day 4	0.0055%
Day 5	0.0050%
Day 6	0.0045%
Day 7 onwards	0.0000%

The aforesaid exit load shall be applicable on a prospective basis to all fresh investments made in the Scheme on or after the effective date including registered Systematic Transfer Plans (STPs), Systematic Withdrawal Plans (SWPs) etc. falling due on or after the effective date. Para 10.4 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes.

For more details on Load Structure, refer to the paragraph 'Load Structure'.



I. INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

i. Standard Risk Factors

- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down.
- Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme.
- Axis Liquid Fund is only the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1 lakh made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- Axis Liquid Fund is not a guaranteed or assured return Scheme.

ii. Scheme Specific Risk Factors

Risks associated with investments in Fixed Income Securities

Interest-Rate Risk: Fixed income securities such as government bonds, corporate bonds, Money Market Instruments and Derivatives run price-risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices depends upon the coupon and maturity of the security. It also depends upon the yield level at which the security is being traded.

Re-investment Risk: Investments in fixed income securities carry re-investment risk as interest rates prevailing on the coupon payment or maturity dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond.

Basis Risk: The underlying benchmark of a floating rate security or a swap might become less active or may cease to exist and thus may not be able to capture the exact interest rate movements, leading to loss of value of the portfolio.

Spread Risk: In a floating rate security the coupon is expressed in terms of a spread or mark up over the benchmark rate. In the life of the security this spread may move adversely leading to loss in value of the portfolio. The yield of the underlying benchmark might not change, but the spread of the security over the underlying benchmark might increase leading to loss in value of the security.

Liquidity Risk: The liquidity of a bond may change, depending on market conditions leading to changes in the liquidity premium attached to the price of the bond. At the time of selling the security, the security can become illiquid, leading to loss in value of the portfolio.

Credit Risk: This is the risk associated with the issuer of a debenture/bond or a Money Market Instrument defaulting on coupon payments or in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even when there is no default, the price of a security may change with expected changes in the credit rating of the issuer. It is to be noted here that a Government Security is a sovereign security and is the safest. Corporate bonds carry a higher amount of credit risk than Government Securities. Within corporate bonds also there are different levels of safety and a bond rated higher by a particular rating agency is safer than a bond rated lower by the same rating agency.

Liquidity Risk on account of unlisted securities: The liquidity and valuation of the Scheme investments due to their holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to their target date of divestment. The unlisted security can go down in value before the divestment date and selling of these securities before the divestment date can lead to losses in the portfolio.

Settlement Risk: Fixed income securities run the risk of settlement which can adversely affect the ability of the fund house to swiftly execute trading strategies which can lead to adverse movements in NAV.



Risk associated with Securitized Debt

The Scheme may invest in domestic securitized debt such as Asset Backed Securities ("ABS") or Mortgage Backed Securities ("MBS"). ABS are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from various loans including automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, etc. MBS are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties.

At present in Indian market, following types of loans are securitized:

- 1. Auto Loans (cars / commercial vehicles /two wheelers)
- 2. Residential Mortgages or Housing Loans
- 3. Consumer Durable Loans
- 4. Personal Loans
- 5. Corporate Loans

In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks. Residential Mortgages generally have lower default rates than other asset classes, but repossession becomes difficult. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Asset classes like personal loans, credit card receivables are unsecured and in an economic downturn may witness higher default. A corporate loan/receivable, depend upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable and the risks correspondingly fluctuate.

The rating agencies define margins, over collateralisation and guarantees to bring risk in line with similar AAA rated securities. The factors typically analyzed for any pool are as follows:

- a. <u>Assets securitized and Size of the loan</u>: This indicates the kind of assets financed with the loan and the average ticket size of the loan. A very low ticket size might mean more costs in originating and servicing of the assets.
- b. <u>Diversification</u>: Diversification across geographical boundaries and ticket sizes might result in lower delinquency.
- c. <u>Loan to Value Ratio</u>: Indicates how much % value of the asset is financed by borrower's own equity. The lower this value the better it is. This suggests that where the borrowers own contribution of the asset cost is high; the chances of default are lower.
- d. <u>Average seasoning of the pool</u>: This indicates whether borrowers have already displayed repayment discipline. The higher the number, the more superior it is.

The other main risks pertaining to Securitised debt are as follows:

<u>Prepayment Risk:</u> This arises when the borrower pays off the loan sooner than expected. When interest rates decline, borrowers tend to pay off high interest loans with money borrowed at a lower interest rate, which shortens the average maturity of ABS. However, there is some prepayment risk even if interest rates rise, such as when an owner pays off a mortgage when the house is sold or an auto loan is paid off when the car is sold.

<u>Reinvestment Risk:</u> Since prepayment risk increases when interest rates decline, this also introduces reinvestment risk, which is the risk that the principal can only be reinvested at a lower rate.

Risks associated with investments in Derivatives Transactions

Credit Risk: The credit risk is the risk that the counter party will default in its obligations and is generally small as in a Derivative transaction there is generally no exchange of the principal amount.

Interest rate risk: Derivatives carry the risk of adverse changes in the price due to change in interest rates.

Basis Risk: Basis Risk associated with imperfect hedging using Interest Rate Futures (IRF): The imperfect correlation between the prices of securities in the portfolio and the IRF contract used to hedge part of the portfolio leads to basis risk. Thus, the loss on the portfolio may not exactly match the gain from the hedge position entered using the IRF.



Liquidity risk: This occurs where the derivatives cannot be transacted due to limited trading volumes and/or the transaction is completed with a severe price impact. **Model Risk:** The risk of mis–pricing or improper valuation of Derivatives.

Trade Execution: Risk where the final execution price is different from the screen price leading to dilution in the spreads and hence impacting the profitability of the reverse arbitrage strategy.

Systemic Risk: For Derivatives, especially OTC ones the failure of one Counter Party can put the whole system at risk and the whole system can come to a halt.

Counter party Risk: This occurs when a counterparty fails to abide by its contractual obligations and therefore, the Scheme are compelled to negotiate with another counter party, at the then prevailing (possibly unfavourable) market price. For exchange traded derivatives, the risk is mitigated as the exchange provides the guaranteed settlement but one takes the performance risk on the exchange.

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

The risks associated with the use of Derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risk associated with Short Selling & Securities Lending

Securities Lending is a lending of securities through an approved intermediary to a borrower under an agreement for a specified period with the condition that the borrower will return equivalent securities of the same type or class at the end of the specified period along with the corporate benefits accruing on the securities borrowed. There are risks inherent in securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary to comply with the terms of the agreement. Such failure can result in a possible loss of rights to the collateral, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of corporate benefits accruing thereon.

Short-selling is the sale of shares or securities that the seller does not own at the time of trading. Instead, he borrows it from someone who already owns it. Later, the short seller buys back the stock/security he shorted and returns the stock/security to the lender to close out the loan. The inherent risks are Counterparty risk and liquidity risk of the stock/security being borrowed. The security being short sold might be illiquid or become illiquid and covering of the security might occur at a much higher price level than anticipated, leading to losses.

Risk factors associated with repo transactions in Corporate Bonds

The Scheme may be exposed to counter party risk in case of repo lending transactions in the event of the counterparty failing to honour the repurchase agreement. However in repo transactions, the collateral may be sold and a loss is realized only if the sale price is less than the repo amount. The risk is further mitigated through over-collateralization (the value of the collateral being more than the repo amount).

Risks associated with Creation of Segregated portfolio

- 1. Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.
- 2. Security comprises of segregated portfolio may not realise any value.
- Listing of units of segregated portfolio on recognised stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.



Risks associated with transaction in Units through stock exchange(s)

In respect of transaction in Units of the Scheme through BSE and / or NSE, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing / settlement by BSE and / or NSE and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control."

Risk Associated with investment in Foreign Securities

Subject to necessary approvals, the Scheme may also invest in overseas financial assets as permitted under the applicable regulations. The value of an investment in a foreign issuer's securities may depend on general global economic factors or specific economic and political factors relating to the country or countries in which the foreign issuer operates. To the extent the assets of the Scheme are invested in overseas financial assets, there may be risk associated with fluctuation in foreign exchange rates, restriction on repatriation of capital and earnings under the exchange control regulations and transaction procedure in overseas market. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls, political circumstances, bi-lateral conflicts or prevalent tax laws. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in foreign securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of such Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Scheme may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management and hedging and portfolio rebalancing and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated under the Regulations and by RBI from time to time.

Investment in foreign securities carries currency risk. Currency risk is a form of risk that arises from the change in price of one currency against other. The exchange risk associated with a foreign denominated instrument is a key element in foreign investment. This risk flows from differential monetary policy and growth in real productivity, which results in differential inflation rates. The risk arises because currencies may move in relation to each other.

Backstop facility in form of investment in Corporate Debt Market Development Fund (CDMDF):

CDMDF is set up as a scheme of the Trust registered as an Alternative Investment Fund ('AIF') in accordance with the SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 ("AIF Regulations"). The objective of the CDMDF is to help to develop the corporate debt market by providing backstop facility to instill confidence amongst the market participants in the corporate debt/bond market during times of market dislocation and to enhance the secondary market liquidity. In times of market dislocation, CDMDF shall purchase and hold eligible corporate debt securities from the participating investors (i.e., specified debtoriented MF schemes to begin with) and sell as markets recover. The CDMDF will thus act as a key enabler for facilitating liquidity in the corporate debt market and to respond quickly in times of market dislocation. The trigger and period for which the backstop facility will be open shall be as decided by SEBI. Thus this backstop facility will help fund managers of the aforementioned Schemes to better generate liquidity during market dislocation to help the schemes fulfill liquidity obligations under stress situation.

In accordance with the requirement of regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/129 dated July 27, 2023 on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund, the aforementioned schemes shall invest 25 bps of its AUM as on December 31, 2022 in the units of the Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF'). An incremental contribution to CDMDF shall be made every six months to ensure 25 bps of scheme AUM is invested in units of CDMDF. However, if AUM decreases there shall be no return or redemption from CDMDF. Contribution made to CDMDF, including the appreciations on the same, if any, shall be locked-in till winding up of the CDMDF.

We would further like to bring to the notice of the investors that investments in CDMDF units shall not be considered as violation while considering maturity restriction as applicable for various purposes (including applicable Investment limits) and the calculations of Potential



Risk Class (PRC) Matrix, Risk-o-meter, Stress testing and Duration for various purposes shall be done after excluding investments in units of CDMDF.

Investors are requested to read details disclosure on investment of the schemes in the CDMDF as listed in sub-section "C. How will the Scheme allocate its assets? And sub-section D. Where will the Scheme Invest" in Section "Section II-Information about the scheme".

B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 Investors and no single Investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Schemes). The aforesaid conditions should be complied with in each calendar quarter on an average basis. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 Investors on an ongoing basis for each calendar quarter, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at Applicable NAV. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any Investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the Investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic Redemption by the Mutual Fund at the Applicable NAV on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any

- Prospective investors should study this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advise relating to legal, taxation, financial, investment or any other matters and are advised to consult their legal, tax, financial and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before making a decision to invest/redeem/hold Units.
- The Scheme related documents i.e. SID/ KIM/ SAI or the units of the Fund are not registered in any jurisdiction including the United States of America nor in any provincial/ territorial jurisdiction in Canada. The distribution of the Scheme related document in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration requirements and, accordingly, persons who come into possession of the Scheme related documents are required to inform themselves about, and to observe any such restrictions. No persons receiving a copy of this Scheme related documents or any accompanying application form in such jurisdiction may treat these Scheme related documents or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for units, nor should they in any event use any such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements. Accordingly the Scheme related documents do not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation as per applicable law.
- The AMC, Trustee or the Mutual Fund have not authorized any person to issue any advertisement or to give any information or to make any representations, either oral or written, other than that contained in this Scheme Information Document or the Statement of Additional Information or as is provided by the AMC in connection with this offering. Prospective Investors are advised not to rely upon any information or representation not incorporated in the Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information or as provided by the AMC as having been authorized by the Mutual Fund, the AMC or the Trustee.
- Redemption due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any
 other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their
 directors or their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may
 arise due to such Redemptions.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in Statement of Additional Information.
- The tax benefits described in this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are as available under the present taxation laws and are available



subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advise received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India as on the date of this Scheme Information Document and the Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unit holder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.

- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions there under to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form or who have been designated as such by the investor. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. The Fund may also disclose such details to regulatory and statutory authorities/bodies as may be required or necessary.
- In case the AMC or its Sponsor or its Shareholders or their associates or group companies make substantial investment, either directly or indirectly in the Scheme. Redemption of Units by these entities may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme. This may also affect the ability of the other Unit holders to redeem their units.
- As the liquidity of the Scheme investments may sometimes be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Fund for Redemption of Unit may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of Redemption Requests or of a restructuring of the Scheme portfolio. In view of this, the AMC / Trustee has the right to limit redemptions under certain circumstances please refer to the paragraph "Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme".
- Pursuant to the provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, if after due diligence, the AMC believes that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, on failure to provide required documentation, information, etc. by the Unit holder the AMC shall have absolute discretion to report such suspicious transactions to FIU-IND (Financial Intelligence Unit India) and / or to freeze the folios of the investor(s), reject any application(s)/redemptions / allotment of Units.

D. DEFINITIONS

D. DEFINITIONS	
"AMC" or "Asset Management Company" or "Investment Manager"	Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India to act as the Asset Management Company for the scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund.
"Applicable NAV"	The NAV applicable for purchase or redemption or switching of Units based on the time of the Business Day on which the application is time stamped.
"Business Day"	 A day other than: (i) Saturday and Sunday; (ii) A day on which the banks in Mumbai and /or RBI are closed for business /clearing; (iii) A day on which the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and/or BSE Ltd., Mumbai are closed; (iv) A day which is a public and /or bank Holiday at an Investor Service Centre/Official Point of Acceptance where the application is received; (v) A day on which Sale / Redemption / Switching of Units is suspended by the AMC; (vi) A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time. Further, the day(s) on which the money markets are closed / not accessible, shall not be treated as Business Day(s). The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all Investor Service Centres/Official Points of Acceptance.



"Business Hours"	Presently 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. on any Business Day or such other time
	as may be applicable from time to time.
"Custodian"	A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian) Regulations 1996, which for the
	time being is Deutsche Bank AG.
"Depository"	Depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996).
"IDCW"	Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units
"IDCW Sweep option" / "DSO"	Facility given to the Unit holders to automatically invest the IDCW by eligible source scheme into eligible target scheme of the Mutual Fund
"Deed of Trust"	The Deed of Trust dated June 27, 2009 made by and between Axis Bank Ltd. and Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. thereby establishing an irrevocable trust, called Axis Mutual Fund.
"Derivative"	Derivative includes (i) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, loan whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for differences or any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from the prices, or index of prices, or underlying securities.
"Foreign Portfolio Investor" (FPI)	A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been registered under Chapter II of these regulations, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the Act.
"Floating Rate Debt Instruments"	Floating rate debt instruments are debt securities issued by Central and / or State Government, corporates or PSUs with interest rates that are reset periodically. The periodicity of the interest reset could be daily, monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, annually or any other periodicity that may be mutually agreed with the issuer and the Fund. The interest on the instruments could also be in the nature of fixed basis points over the benchmark gilt yields.
"Foreign Securities"	ADRs / GDRs/ equity / debt securities of overseas companies listed on the recognized stock exchanges overseas or other securities as may be specified and permitted by SEBI and/or RBI from time to time.
"Gilts" or "Government Securities"	Securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government (including Treasury Bills) or Government Securities as defined in Government Securities Act, 2006, as amended or reenacted from time to time.
"GOI"	Government of India
"Holiday"	Holiday means the day(s) on which the banks (including the Reserve Bank of India) are closed for business or clearing in Mumbai or their functioning is affected due to a strike / bandh call made at any part of the country or due to any other reason.
"Investment Management Agreement"	The agreement dated June 27, 2009 entered into between Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. and Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., as amended from time to time.
"Investor Service Centres" or "ISCs" "Load"	Offices of Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. or such other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time. In the case of Redemption / Switch out of a Unit, the sum of money deducted from the Applicable NAV on the Redemption / Switch out
	(Exit Load) and in the case of Sale / Switch in of a Unit, a sum of money to be paid by the prospective investor on the Sale / Switch in of a Unit (Entry Load) in addition to the Applicable NAV.
"Money Market Instruments"	Presently, entry load cannot be charged by mutual fund schemes. Includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
"Mutual Fund" or "the Fund"	Axis Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882.



"Net Asset Value" or "NAV"	Net Asset Value per Unit of the Scheme, calculated in the manner described in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time.
"NRI"	A Non-Resident Indian or a Person of Indian Origin residing outside India.
"Overseas Citizen of India" / "OCI"	Means a person registered as an Overseas Citizen of India Cardholder by the Central Government under section 7A of The Citizenship Act, 1955.
"Official Points of Acceptance"	Places, as specified by AMC from time to time where application for Subscription / Redemption / Switch will be accepted on ongoing basis.
"Person of Indian Origin"	A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of Constitution of India or the Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian citizen or person referred to in subclause (a) or (b).
"Rating"	Rating means an opinion regarding securities, expressed in the form of standard symbols or in any other standardized manner, assigned by a credit rating agency and used by the issuer of such securities, to comply with any requirement of the SEBI (Credit Rating Agencies) Regulations, 1999 as may be amended from time to time
"RBI"	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, (2 of 1934)
"Registrar and Transfer Agent" or Registrar	Kfin Technologies Ltd., Hyderabad, currently acting as registrar to the Scheme, or any other Registrar appointed by the AMC from time to time.
"Redemption" / "Repurchase"	Redemption of Units of the Scheme as permitted.
"Regulatory Agency"	GOI, SEBI, RBI or any other authority or agency entitled to issue or give any directions, instructions or guidelines to the Mutual Fund
"Repo"	Sale/Purchase of Securities with simultaneous agreement to repurchase / resell them at a later date.
"Statement of Additional Information" or "SAI"	The document issued by Axis Mutual Fund containing details of Axis Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. SAI is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document.
"Sale" / "Subscription"	Sale or allotment of Units to the Unit holder upon subscription by the Investor / applicant under the Scheme.
"Scheme"	Axis Liquid Fund
"Scheme Information Document"	This document issued by Axis Mutual Fund, offering for Subscription of Units of Axis Liquid Fund (including Options there under)
"SEBI"	Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
"SEBI (MF) Regulations" or "Regulations"	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
"Short Selling"	Short selling means selling a stock which the seller does not own at the time of trade.
"Sponsor"	Axis Bank Ltd.
"Switch"	Redemption of a unit in any scheme (including the Plans / options therein) of the Mutual Fund against purchase of a unit in another scheme (including the Plans /options therein) of the Mutual Fund, subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any.
"Stock Lending"	Lending of securities to another person or entity for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation in order to enhance returns of the portfolio.
"Systematic Transfer Plan" / "STP"	Facility given to the Unit holders to transfer sums on periodic basis from one scheme to another schemes launched by the Mutual Fund from time to time by giving a single instruction.



"Transfer of Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal plan" / "IDCW Transfer Plan""	Facility given to the Unit holders to automatically invest the Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal by eligible source scheme into eligible target scheme of the Mutual Fund.
"Tri Party Repos"	Tri-party repo means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
"Trustee" or "Trustee Company"	Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee to the Scheme of the Axis Mutual Fund.
"Unit"	The interest of the Unit holder which consists of each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the Scheme.
"Unit holder" or "Investor"	A person holding Units in Axis Liquid Fund.

INTERPRETATION

For all purposes of this Scheme Information Document, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- all references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references, to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- all references to "dollars" or "\$" refer to United States Dollars and "Rs" refer to Indian Rupees. A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- all references to timings relate to Indian Standard Time (IST).
- References to a day are to a calendar day including a Non Business Day.



E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

It is confirmed that:

- (i) The Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) All legal requirements connected with the launching of the Scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) The disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the Scheme.
- (iv) The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

Place: Mumbai Signed: \$d/-

Date: October 31, 2023 Name: Darshan Kapadia

Designation: Compliance Officer



II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An Open-ended Liquid Scheme. A relatively low interest rate risk and moderate credit risk.

B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?

To provide a high level of liquidity with reasonable returns commensurating with low risk through a portfolio of money market and debt securities. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?

Under normal circumstances the asset allocation pattern will be:

		Allocation et assets)	Risk Profile	
Instruments	Minimum	Maximum	Low/ Moderate/ High	
Money market instruments (including cash, repo, CPs, CDs, Treasury Bills and Government securities) with maturity/residual maturity up to 91 days	50	100	Low	
Debt instruments (including floating rate debt instruments and securitized debt)* with maturity/residual maturity/ weighted average maturity up to 91 days	0	50	Low to moderate	

^{*}securitized debt cumulative allocation not to exceed 30% of the net assets of the Scheme (excluding foreign securitized debt).

Investment in Derivatives – up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in derivatives shall be for hedging, portfolio balancing and such other purposes as maybe permitted from time to time.

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 13/150975/09 dated January 19, 2009, the Scheme shall make investment in / purchase debt and money market securities with maturity of up to 91 days only.

Explanation:

- a. In case of securities where the principal is to be repaid in a single payout, the maturity of the securities shall mean residual maturity. In case the principal is to be repaid in more than one payout then the maturity of the securities shall be calculated on the basis of weighted average maturity of the security.
- b. In case of securities with put and call options (daily or otherwise) the residual maturity of the securities shall not be greater than 91 days.
- c. In case the maturity of the security falls on a Non Business Day, then settlement of securities will take place on the next Business Day.

The Scheme retains the flexibility to invest across all the securities in the debt and Money Market Instruments. The Scheme may also invest in units of debt and liquid mutual fund schemes.

The total exposure in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, Tri-party Repo on Government securities or treasury bills, Government Securities, T-Bills, short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Provided that an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 20%) not exceeding 10% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be allowed by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) only. Provided further that the additional exposure to such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above and these HFCs are registered with National Housing Bank (NHB) and the total Investment/exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Further, an additional exposure of 5% of the



net assets of the Scheme has been allowed for investments in securitized debt instruments based on retail housing loan portfolio and/or affordable housing loan portfolio.

The Scheme can invest up to 50% of net assets in Foreign Securities. All investments in foreign securities shall adhere to SEBI circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 and amendments thereto.

The Scheme may engage in Short Selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to Short Selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

The Scheme may also engage in Securities Lending wherein the Scheme shall not deploy more than 20% of its net assets in securities lending and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme will be deployed in securities lending to any single counterparty.

The portfolio duration will undergo a change according to the expected movement in interest rates. Liquidity conditions and other macro-economic factors affecting interest rates shall be taken into account for varying the portfolio duration. It is expected that the average maturity for the fund will be in the range of 1-3 months depending on the interest rate view. However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager's view.

Subject to the SEBI MF Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view market conditions, market opportunities, applicable regulations and political and economic factors. The Scheme may actively deviate from the stated asset allocation pattern outlined in the SID during extenuating circumstances which may include substantial subscription/redemption, adverse market conditions etc. These instances may be beyond the control of the fund manager & the AMC and hence may require such deviations. Such changes in the investment pattern will be transitionary in nature and will be undertaken as defensive considerations only in accordance with Para 2.9 of SEBI Master circular for Mutual Fund and as amended from time to time. Defensive considerations may be determined by the fund manager and. In case of deviations on account of exogenous factors, the fund manager will endeavor to rebalance the Scheme within 30 calendar days from the date of such deviation. The intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the Unit holders.

In case of passive deviation from the asset allocation pattern, the AMC shall follow process specified in Para 2.9 of SEBI Master circular for Mutual Fund as amended from time to time. In line with the circular, in the event of deviation from the mandated asset allocation mentioned in the SID due to passive breaches, the portfolio would be rebalanced within 30 business days from the date of deviation. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within mandated timelines, justification in writing including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee. The Investment Committee, if so desires, can extend the timelines up to sixty (60) business days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines AMC shall adhere to the requirements as laid down in the aforesaid SEBI circular. However, at all times, the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objective of the scheme.

In accordance with the requirement of regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/129 dated July 27, 2023 on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes and AMCs in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund, scheme shall invest 25 bps of its AUM as on December 31, 2022 in the units of the Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') within 10 working days from the request of CDMDF. Further, an incremental contribution to CDMDF shall be made every six months within 10 working days from the end of half year starting from December 2023 to ensure 25 bps of scheme AUM is invested in units of CDMDF. However, if AUM decreases there shall be no return or redemption from CDMDF. Contribution made to CDMDF, including the appreciations on the same, if any, shall be locked-in till winding up of the CDMDF.



However, in case of winding up of contributing Scheme, inter-scheme transfers within the same Mutual Fund or across Mutual Funds may be undertaken.

Further, investments in CDMDF units shall not be considered as violation while considering maturity restriction as applicable for various purposes (including applicable Investment limits) and the calculations of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix, Risk-o-meter, Stress testing and Duration for various purposes shall be done after excluding investments in units of CDMDF.

Axis Liquid Fund, An Open ended Liquid Scheme, A relatively low interest rate risk and moderate credit risk is a different scheme offered by the Fund and is not a minor modification of any other existing scheme/product of the Fund. Differentiation is as follows:



Differentiation with existing open ended Debt schemes of Axis Mutual Fund are as follows:

Data as on September 30, 2023 (in INR crores)

Name of the existing scheme	Asset Allocation Pa (Under normal circu				Primary Investment Objective & Investment Strategy	Differentiation	AUM	No. of Folios
Axis Short Term Fund	Instruments	Indicative (% of net c	Allocation assets)	Risk Profile (Low/	Primary Investment Objective: The scheme will endeavor to generate	An open ended short term debt	7,365.20	48,754
		Minimum	Maximum	Moderate/ High)	stable returns with a low	scheme investing in		
	Debt and Money Market instruments	0	100	Low to Moderate	risk strategy while maintaining liquidity through a portfolio comprising of debt and	instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the		
	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Moderate to high	money market instruments.	portfolio is between 1 year to 3		
					Investment Strategy: The scheme proposes to invest in a diversified portfolio of high quality debt and money market securities to generate stable risk adjusted returns with a low risk strategy.	years. A relatively low interest rate risk and relatively low credit risk.		
					The Schemes portfolio construction will seek to play out the shape of the yield curve of different issuer classes. The fund			



Axis					manager will seek to look for investment opportunities at different maturities of the same yield curve (e.g. the government securities yield curve) as well as look at the differentiated levels of risk premium offered by the market to different class of issuers (e.g. 2 year yields offered by a government security, an NBFC and a manufacturing corporate). Primary Investment	An open	6,052.88	30,596
Treasury		Indicative	Allocation	Dials Deafile	Objective:	ended low	0,032.00	30,376
Advantage	Instruments	(% of net o		Risk Profile	The investment objective	duration debt		
Fund		Minimum		Low/Moderate/High	is to provide optimal	scheme		
	Debt &	0	100	Low to Moderate	returns and liquidity to the	investing in		
	Money				investors by investing	instruments		
	Market				primarily in a mix of	such that the		
	Instruments				money market and short term debt instruments	Macaulay duration of the		
					which results in a portfolio	portfolio is		
					having marginally higher	between 6 to		
					maturity as compared to	12 months. A		
					a liquid fund at the same	relatively high		
					time maintaining a	interest rate		
					balance between safety	risk and		
					and liquidity.	moderate		
						credit risk.		
					Investment Strategy			
					The risk-return profile of			
					this fund positions it in			



between a liquid fund
and short duration
income fund. The
portfolio strategy seeks to
increase yield by having
a marginally higher
maturity and moderately
higher credit risk as
compared to a liquid
fund at the same time
maintaining a balance
between safety and
liquidity.
The Macaulay duration of
the portfolio of the
Scheme will be
maintained between 6
months - 12 months
depending on the
interest rate view. The
Scheme stands to expose
to market risk which can
get captured partially by
"mark to market
component" thereby
inducing a potential daily
volatility. Also, the
Scheme will have a mix of
credits with a moderately
higher credit risk as
compared to a liquid
fund. The Scheme will
always aim at controlling
risk by carrying a rigorous
credit evaluation of the
Groun Grandinon of the



Axis					instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried out on the basis of the parameters mentioned above. Primary Investment	An open	1,757.20	10,253
Dynamic Bond Fund	Instruments	Indicative (% of net o	Allocation assets) Maximum	Risk Profile Low/ Moderate/	Objective: The scheme will endeavor to generate optimal returns while	ended dynamic debt scheme investing	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	Debt 0% 100% Low to instruments including G-Secs and corporate debt	maintaining liquidity through active management of a portfolio of debt and money market instruments.	across duration. A relatively high interest rate risk and moderate credit risk					
	Money market instruments	0%	100%	Low	Investment Strategy Interest rates have a cyclical movement			
	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Moderate to High	whereas yields fall, bond prices rise, while the reverse is true in the case			
					when interest rates rise. The investment objective of this scheme is to maximize risk adjusted returns to the investor through an active management of the portfolio, by elongating the duration of the portfolio in a falling interest rate scenario and reducing the duration at			



				a time when interest rates are moving up. With the discretion to take aggressive interest rate/duration risk calls, this could mean investing the entire net assets in long dated Government securities and debt instruments (carrying relatively higher interest rate risk/duration risk), or on defensive considerations, entirely in money market instruments. Accordingly, the interest rate			
Axis Gilt				the interest rate risk/duration risk of the scheme may change substantially depending upon the Fund's call. Primary Investment	An open	212.74	4,280
Fund	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)	Risk Profile (Low/ Moderate/ High)	Objective: The Scheme will aim to generate credit risk-free returns through	government		
	Government Securities and Treasury Bills	80-100	Sovereign	investments in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and/or State	securities across maturity. A relatively high		
	Debt & Money market instruments	0-20	Low to Moderate	Government.	interest rate risk and		
				Investment Strategy The Scheme will aim to generate credit risk-free	relatively low credit risk.		



returns through
investments in sovereign
securities issued by the
Central Government
and/or State
Government.
The Scheme shall invest in
Government Securities,
which provide
reasonable returns
generally construed to be
without any Credit Risk.
The Scheme shall invest in
various State and Central
Government securities
including securities which
are supported by the
ability to borrow from the
treasury or supported only
by the sovereign
guarantee or of the state
government or supported
by GOI /state
government in any other
way as may be permitted
by SEBI. It may also invest
in repos/ reverse repos in
such securities, as and
when permitted by RBI.
The Scheme will also
invest in money market
securities from time to
time upto the prescribed
limit. Investment



views/decisions will be
based on analysis of
macro-economic factors
to estimate the direction
of interest rates and level
of liquidity and will be
taken on the basis of
factors like, prevailing
interest rate scenario,
Government borrowing
program, level of liquidity
in the banking system,
inflation level, returns
offered relative to
alternative investments
opportunities, quality of
the security/instrument,
maturity profile of the
instrument, liquidity of the
security and any other
factor considered
relevant in the opinion of
the fund manager.
The Scheme may also use
derivatives instruments
like Interest Rate Swaps,
Forward Rate
Agreements or such other
derivative instruments as
may be introduced from
time to time for the
purpose of hedging and
portfolio balancing within
the limits permitted by the



					Regulations from time to time.			
Axis					Primary Investment	An open	1,916.51	12,583
Strategic	Instruments	Normal All	ocation	Risk	Objective:	ended	1,7 10.01	12,000
Bond Fund		(% of net a		Profile	The Scheme will	Moderate		
Bonarona		Minimum	Maximum		endeavor to generate	term debt		
	Debt and	0	100	Low to	optimal returns in the	scheme		
	Money			Moderate	medium term while	investing in		
	Market				maintaining liquidity of	instruments		
	instruments				the portfolio by investing	such that the		
	Units issued by	0	10	Moderate	in debt and money	Macaulay		
	REITs & Invits			to High	market instruments.	duration of the		
						portfolio is		
					Investment Strategy:	between 3		
					The Scheme proposes to	years to 4		
					invest in a diversified	years. A		
					portfolio of debt and	relatively high		
					money market securities	interest rate		
					to generate optimal risk	risk and		
					adjusted returns in the	relatively high		
					medium term.	credit risk.		
					The fund manager will try			
					to allocate assets of the			
					scheme between various			
					fixed income securities			
					taking into consideration			
					the prevailing interest			
					rate scenario, the liquidity			
					of the different			
					instruments and maintain			
					a diversified portfolio with			
					the objective of			
					achieving optimal risk			
					adjusted returns. While			
					investing the fund			



						manager will keep in mind the yield structure of different asset classes (e.g. the sovereign yield curve and the corporate bond yield curve) as well as kinks within a particular yield curve (e.g. the different points of the			
Axis Credit						sovereign yield curve). Primary Investment	An open	519.04	5,521
Risk Fund	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net	1	Risk Profile		Objective: To generate stable returns by investing in	ended debt scheme predominantly	319.04	3,321
		Minimum	Maximum	High/ Moderate/I	Low	debt & money market instruments across the	investing in AA and below		
	Corporate Debt rated AA and below	65%	100%	Low Moderate	to	yield curve & credit spectrum. Investment Strategy:	rated corporate bonds (Excluding		
	Other Debt & Money Market instruments	0%	35%	Low Moderate	to	The Scheme to generate stable returns by investing in debt & money market instruments across the	AA+) rated corporate bonds. A relatively		
	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0%	10%	Moderate High	to	yield curve & credit spectrum. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the	high interest rate risk and relatively high credit risk		
						investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns. The fund manager will endeavour, through a process of robust credit	Tilgit Crodii fisk		



risk assessment	&
research, to identi	fy
optimum cred	
opportunities in the	
market and invest in suc	
instruments offering	
	<u> </u>
,	at
acceptable levels of risk	
The fund manager will t	rv
to allocate assets of the	
scheme between vario	
fixed income instrumen	
taking into consideration	
the prevailing interest	
rate scenario, the liquidi	
of the differe	
instruments and mainta	
a diversified portfolio wi	
•	of
achieving stable ri	
adjusted returns. Whi	
investing the fur	
manager will keep	
mind the yield structure	
different asset classe	
(e.g. the sovereign yie	d
curve and the corpora	re
bond yield curve) as we	
as kinks within a particul	
yield curve (e.g. th	
different points of the	
sovereign yield curve).	
30 voi oigit yidid coi voj.	
After doing a thoroug	ıh
research on the gener	
1	<u>- 1 </u>



Avia					macroeconomic condition, political environment, systemic liquidity, inflationary expectations, corporate performance and other economic considerations the portfolio duration and credit exposures will be decided.	An	14.400.40	27.001
Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund	Instruments	(% of net of Minimum	Maximum	Risk Profile (Low/Moderate /High)	Primary Investment Objective: To generate stable returns by investing predominantly in debt &	investing in	14,422.68	37,221
	Debt & Money Market Instruments issued by Banks, Public Financial Institutions (PFIs) and	80	100	Low to Moderate	money market instruments issued by Banks, Public Sector Units (PSUs) & Public Financial Institutions (PFIs). The Scheme shall endeavor to generate optimum returns with low credit risk.	Undertakings & Public Financial Institutions. A relatively high		
	Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs)				Investment Strategy: The Scheme aims to generate stable returns	interest rate risk and moderate		
	Debt (including government securities) and Money Market Instruments issued by	0	20	Low	by investing predominantly in debt & money market instruments issued by Banks, Public Financial Institutions (PFIs) and Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs). The Scheme shall endeavor	credit risk.		



entities other	to generate optimum
than Banks,	returns with low credit risk.
	Terens will lew cream lake
PFIs and PSUs	
	Investment in debt &
	money market
	instruments issued by
	Banks, PFIs, PSUs, Treasury
	Bills & Government
	Securities is primarily with
	the intention of
	maintaining high credit
	quality & liquidity. Atleast
	70% of the net assets of
	the Scheme shall be
	invested in securities
	rated AAA/A1+/Sov and
	equivalent. Balance may
	be invested in securities
	rated below
	AAA/A1+/Sov and
	equivalent.
	The investment team of
	the AMC will carry out
	rigorous in depth credit
	evaluation of the Debt &
	Money Market
	Instruments proposed to
	be invested in. The credit
	evaluation will essentially
	·
	·
	approach and include a
	study of the operating
	environment of the issuer,
	the past track record as
	well as the future
	Well as the totale



					prospects of the issuer and the short term/long term financial health of the issuer.			
Axis					Primary Investment	An open	4,947.18	11,887
	Instruments	Normal Al	location	Risk	Objective:	ended debt	4,747.10	11,007
Corporate	Ilisiroffiefilis	(% of net of		Profile	The Scheme seeks to	scheme		
Debt Fund		Minimum		FIOIIIE	provide steady income	predominantly		
	Corporato	80%	100%	Low to	and capital appreciation	investing in		
	Corporate	80%	100%	-	by investing in corporate	AA+ and		
	Debt rated			Moderate	debt.	above rated		
	AA and above				debi.	corporate		
	Other Debt &	0%	20%	Low	Investment Strategy:	bonds. A		
	Money				The investment objective	relatively high		
	Market				of the Scheme is to	interest rate		
	Instruments				generate regular income	risk and		
	Units issued by	0%	10%	Moderate	and capital appreciation	moderate		
	REITs & InvITs	0,0	. 5,5	to High	by investing in corporate	credit risk.		
		1	1	1.5.1.19.1	debt across maturities			
					and ratings. The Scheme			
					may also invest in money			
					market instruments. There			
					is no assurance or			
					guarantee that the			
					objectives of the Scheme			
					will be realized.			
					The Scheme will			
					predominantly invest in			
					securities issued by			
					corporate (both private			
					sector and public sectors)			
					including banks and			
					financial institutions			
					across maturities / yield			
					curve and ratings. It will			



look for opportunities from credit spreads among the range of available corporate debt instruments by cautiously managing the excess risk on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macroeconomic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and intation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to	 		
from credit spreads among the range of available corporate debt instruments by cautiously managing the excess risk on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macro- economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		look for opportunities	
among the range of available corporate debt instruments by cautiously managing the excess risk on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity pereing in mind the liquidity necessarily out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
available corporate debt instruments by cautiously managing the excess risk on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macro- economic environment including future course of system liquicitly, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquicitly needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
instruments by cautiously managing the excess fisk on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macroeconomic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing secutifies, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
managing the excess risk on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
on its corporate investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macroeconomic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securifies, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
investments. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macroeconomic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macroeconomic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
be determined after analyzing the macro- economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		investments.	
be determined after analyzing the macro- economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		The partfalia maturity will	
analyzing the macro- economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		•	
with other considerations in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
in the economy and markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		with other considerations	
markets. Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		in the economy and	
to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		markets.	
to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		Emphasis may be given	
which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
of the open-ended nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
nature of the Scheme. The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		nature of the scheme.	
the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt		The investment team of	
rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt			
evaluation of the money market and debt			
market and debt			
Instruments proposed to Instru			
		instruments proposed to	



						be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially			
					ļ	be a bottom up			
					ļ	approach and include a			
						study of the operating			
					ļ	environment of the issuer,			
					ļ	the past track record as			
					ļ	well as the future			
					ļ	prospects of the issuer			
					ļ	and the short term / long			
					ļ	term financial health of			
						the issuer.			
Axis Liquid					_	Primary Investment	An open	21,631.56	1,14,307
Fund			Allocation	Risk Profile		Objective:	ended liquid		
		(% of net of	assets)		_	To provide a high level of	scheme. A		
	Instruments			Low/		liquidity with reasonable	relatively low		
		Minimum	Maximum	Moderate/		returns commensurating	interest rate		
				High	'	with low risk through a	risk and		
	Money market	50	100	Low		portfolio of money	moderate		
	instruments					market and debt	credit risk.		
	(including cash,					securities.			
	repo, CPs, CDs,								
	Treasury Bills and					Investment Strategy:			
	Government					The Fund shall be			
	securities) with					managed according to			
	maturity/residual					the investment objective			
	maturity up to 91					- to generate reasonable			
	days				'	returns commensurate			
	Debt instruments	0	50	Low to		with low risk. As this			
	(including			Moderate		Scheme is positioned at			
	floating rate					the lowest level of risk-			
	debt instruments					return matrix, it is usually aimed to meet the needs			
	and securitized					of the Investors who want			
	debt) with								
	maturity				_	to deploy their funds for a			
						short period of time.	1	1	



//residual maturity/ weighted average maturity up to 91 days The composition of Indian debt market (both primary and secondary) at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by manket instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities with securities to enhance the portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities, Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
weighted average moturity up to 91 adds debt morket (both primary and secondary) at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by money market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some factical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate assetliability management based on secsonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the limes, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the	/residual				
average maturity up to 91 days primary and secondary at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by money market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market instruments accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securifies to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio return. The portfolio return. The portfolio return accordingly management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cah equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the	maturity/		The composition of Indian		
average maturity up to 91 days primary and secondary at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by maney market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securifies to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio return. The portfolio return. The portfolio incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shill seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the	weighted		debt market (both		
at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by money market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some lactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the dust half seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the limes, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
yield curve is dominated by money market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate assetliability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the		to 91			
by money market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate assetliability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset- liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liaquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the	Ladys		1 '		
the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation fowards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			,		
predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate assetliability management based on seasonal/historia trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			.		
market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liauidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			some tactical allocation		
securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			towards other debt		
portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset- liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
to incorporate asset- liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			·		
liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			•		
of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			of the profile of liabilities,		
with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			the fund shall seek to		
with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			maintain high liquidity		
equivalent assets. As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			-		
observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the			As vield curve has been		
(overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the					
space out the assets uniformly across the					
uniformly across the					
mach with bunkete			uniformly across the		
maturity duckets.			maturity buckets.		



	However, any irregularity
	in the shape of the curve
	(steep/inverted) will be
	played out in the portfolio
	construction after
	analysing the macro-
	economic environment
	including future course of
	system liquidity, interest
	rates and inflation along
	with other considerations
	in the economy and
	markets.
	The investment team of
	the AMC will carry out
	rigorous in depth credit
	evaluation of the money
	market and debt
	instruments proposed to
	be invested in. The credit
	evaluation will essentially
	be a bottom up
	approach and include a
	· ·
	study of the operating
	environment of the issuer,
	the past track record as
	well as the future
	prospects of the issuer
	and the short term / long
	term financial health of
	the issuer.
Axis Ultra	PrimaryInvestmentAnopen4,814.8645,587
Short Term Instruments Indicative Allocation Risk Profile	Objective: ended ultra-
Fund (% of net assets)	The investment objective short term



		T		·	Г	
	Minimum Maximum	O ,	generate regular income	investing in		
		Moderate/	and capital appreciation	instruments		
		Low	by investing in a portfolio	such that the		
Debt and	0% 100%	Low to	of short term debt and	Macaulay		
Money		Moderate	money market	duration of the		
Market			instruments with relatively	portfolio is		
Instruments*			lower interest rate risk	•		
11311011101113	I		such that Macaulay	3 months and		
			duration of the portfolio is	6 months. A		
			between 3 months and 6	moderate		
			months.	interest		
			monins.			
			land a land and Charles and	rate risk and		
			Investment Strategy:	moderate		
			The investment objective	credit risk.		
			of the Scheme is to			
			generate regular income			
			and capital appreciation			
			by investing in a portfolio			
			of short term debt and			
			money market			
			instruments with relatively			
			lower interest rate risk. The			
			Scheme will maintain the			
			Macaulay duration of the			
			portfolio between 3			
			months and 6 months.			
			THOMAS GITA O THOMAS.			
			The Scheme endeavors			
			to maximize return while			
			maintaining higher			
			liquidity. The portfolio			
			maturity will be			
			determined after			
			analyzing the macro-			
			economic environment			
			including future course of			



system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. The Scheme is likely to have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will a fundance of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit edit evoluction of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit			
rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets. The Scheme is likely to have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duratino of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the inferest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a fliquid fund. The Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a fliquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation in the corried	system	liquidity, interest	
with other considerations in the economy and markets. The Scheme is likely to have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evoluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evoluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit			
in the economy and markets. The Scheme is likely to have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to			
markets. The Scheme is likely to have higher macturity than a a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential doily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk with a moderately higher credit risk gives a compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to			
The Scheme is likely to have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compored to a liquid fund. The Scheme will a moderately higher credit risk so compored to a liquid fund. The Scheme will a fundamental to a region of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried	markots.		
have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried	The Sch	nomo is likoly to	
a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
the Macaulay Duration of the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
the portfolio for the Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
Scheme will be maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compored to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried	interest	rate view. As a	
which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried	result, th	ne Scheme stands	
which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried	to expo	se to market risk	
partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried		•	
Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried			
evaluation will be carried		····	
	be inves	sted in. The credit	
	evaluati	on will be carried	
out on the basis of the	out on	the basis of the	



					parameters mentioned			
					above.			
					The investment team of			
					the AMC will carry out			
					rigorous in depth credit			
					evaluation of the money			
					market and debt			
					instrumentsi proposed to			
					be invested in. The credit			
					evaluation will essentially			
					be a bottom up			
					approach and include a			
					study of the operating			
					environment of the issuer,			
					the past track record as			
					well as the future			
					prospects of the issuer			
					and the short term / long			
					term financial health of			
					the issuer.			
				1				
Axis	Instruments		Allocation	Risk Profile	Investment Objective	An open	7,147.70	9,780
Overnight		(% of net c	issets)			ended debt		
Fund		Minimum	Maximum	High/	The investment objective	scheme		
				Moderate/	of the Scheme is to	investing in		
				Low	provide reasonable	overnight		
	Overnight	0%	100%	Low	returns commensurate	securities. A		
	securities				with very low interest rate	relatively low		
	*@				risk and providing a high	interest		
		<u> </u>		1	level of liquidity, through			
					investments made	relatively low		
					primarily in overnight	credit risk.		
					securities having	CICCII IISK.		
					•			
					maturity/residual maturity			
					of 1 business day.			



T	
	Investment Strategy:
	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate returns by investing in debt and money market instruments with overnight maturity.
	The total assets of the Scheme will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments maturing on or before next Business Day. In case of securities with put and call options (daily or otherwise) the residual maturity (deemed or actual) shall be on or before the next Business Day. Investments under the Scheme would be made predominantly in Tri Party Repos, overnight reverse repos and fixed income securities/instruments with
	a maturity of 1 business day. The Scheme may also invest in units of Overnight Schemes of other mutual funds.



Axis Money					Investment Objective	An	open	7,783.62	5,743
Market					To generate regular	ended	debt	7,700.02	3,7 43
Fund	Instruments	Indicative (% of net c	Risk Profile	income through investment in a portfolio	scheme investing				
		Minimum	Maximum	High/	comprising of money	money r	market		
				Moderate/ Low	market instruments.	instrume relativel	ents. A		
	Money	0%	100%	Low	Investment Strategy:	interest	rate		
	Market				The net assets of the	risk	and		
	Instruments				scheme will be invested in	modera			
					money market	credit ris	ik.		
					instruments. The scheme				
					will seek to optimize the				
					risk return proposition for				
					the benefit of investors.				
					The investment process				
					will focus on macro-				
					economic research,				
					credit risk and liquidity				
					management. The				
					scheme will maintain a				
					judicious mix of short term				
					and medium term				
					instruments based on the				
					mandates of the scheme.				
					As part of credit risk				
					assessment, the scheme				
					will also apply its credit				
					evaluation process				
					besides taking guidance				
					from ratings of rating				
					agencies. In order to				
					maintain liquidity, the				
					scheme will maintain a				
					reasonable proportion of				



					the Scheme's investments in relatively liquid investments.			
Axis Floater Fund	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total	ıs	Risk Profile	Investment objective To generate regular income through		306.59	2,859
	Floating Rate Debt Instruments (including Fixed Rate Debt Instruments swapped for floating rate returns)	Minimum 65		High/Moderate/Low Low to Moderate	investment in a portfolio comprising predominantly of floating rate instruments and fixed rate instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest a portion of its net assets in fixed rate debt and money market instruments. However, there can be	in floating rate instruments). A relatively high interest rate risk and moderate credit risk.		
	Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	35	Low to Moderate	no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be			
	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Moderate to High	Investment Strategy: The fund will aim to generate regular income and reduce interest rate risk through investment in a portfolio comprising predominantly of floating rate debt / money market instruments (including fixed rate			
					instruments converted to floating rate exposures			



using swaps/ derivatives). The scheme may also invest a portion of its net assets in liked rate debt securities and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity & liquidity of the instrument,	
The scheme may also invest a portion of its net assets in fixed rate debt securities and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macro-economic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate secenario, malurity &	using swaps/ derivatives).
invest a portion of its net assets in fixed rate debt securities and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevoiling interest rate scenario, maturity &	, , ,
assets in fixed rate debt securities and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investment process will focus on macroeconnic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk sessessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
securities and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevoiling interest rates scenario, maturity &	
market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	market instruments.
no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	However, there can be
investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	no assurance or
investment objective of the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	guarantee that the
the scheme would be achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
achieved. The fund manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
manager will try to achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
achieve an optimal risk return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
return balance for the investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
investors of the fund. The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
The investment process will focus on macroeconomic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
will focus on macro- economic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	investors of the fund.
will focus on macro- economic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
will focus on macro- economic research, credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	The investment process
credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
credit risk and liquidity management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	economic research,
management. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	· I
credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
from ratings of rating agencies. The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
The investment decision will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	agencies.
will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
will be a function of fund manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	The investment decision
manager's view on prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
prevailing interest rate scenario, maturity &	
scenario, maturity &	
Inquiality of the instrument,	
	liquiality of the instrument,



Axis Long Duration					quality of management and any other related factors. Investment objective To generate optimal	An open ended debt	183.30	1,408
Fund	Instruments Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) Risk Profile				returns consistent with moderate levels of risk. This income may be complemented by capital appreciation of the portfolio.	scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the		
					Accordingly, investments shall predominantly be made in Debt & Money Market Instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.	portfolio is greater than 7 years. Relatively High interest rate risk and Relatively Low Credit Risk		
					Interest rates have a cyclical movement whereas yields fall, bond prices rise, while the reverse is true in the case when interest rates rise. The investment objective of this scheme is to maximize risk adjusted returns to the investor through an active			



management of the
portfolio, by elongating
the duration of the
portfolio in a falling
interest rate scenario
and reducing the
duration at a time when
interest rates are moving
up.
With the discretion to
take aggressive interest
rate/duration risk calls,
this could mean
investing the entire net
assets in long dated
Government securities
and debt instruments
(carrying relatively
higher interest rate
risk/duration risk), or on
defensive
considerations, entirely in
money market
instruments. Accordingly,
the interest rate
risk/duration risk of the
scheme may change
substantially depending
upon the Fund's call.



D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

The corpus of the Scheme will be invested in money market & debt instruments with maturity/weighted average maturity/residual maturity not greater than 91 days which will include but not limited to:

Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments: Certificate of Deposit (CD)

Certificate of Deposit is a negotiable money market instrument issued by scheduled commercial banks and select all-India Financial Institutions that have been permitted by the RBI to raise short term resources. The maturity period of CDs issued by the Banks is between 7 days to one year, whereas, in case of Fls, maturity is one year to 3 years from the date of issue.

Commercial Paper (CP)

Commercial Paper is an unsecured negotiable money market instrument issued in the form of a promissory note, generally issued by the corporates, primary dealers and all India Financial Institutions as an alternative source of short term borrowings. CP is traded in secondary market and can be freely bought and sold before maturity.

Treasury Bill (T-Bills)

Treasury Bills are issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. T-Bills are issued for maturities of 14 days, 91 days, 182 days and 364 days.

The Scheme may also invest in Cash Management Bill (CMB) issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. CMB are generally issued for maturities of less than 91 days.

Commercial Usance Bills

Bill (bills of exchange/promissory notes of public sector and private sector corporate entities) Rediscounting, usance bills and commercial bills.

Repo

Repo (Repurchase Agreement) or Reverse Repo is a transaction in which two parties agree to sell and purchase the same security with an agreement to purchase or sell the same security at a mutually decided future date and price. The transaction results in collateralized borrowing or lending of funds. Presently in India, corporate debt securities, Government Securities, State Government Securities and T-Bills are eligible for Repo/ Reverse Repo.

"Tri-party repo" means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.

The Scheme may undertake repo transactions in corporate debt securities in accordance with the directions issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time. Such investment shall be made subject to the guidelines which may be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and Trustee Company.

Securities created and issued by the Central and State Governments as may be permitted by RBI, securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills). State Government securities (popularly known as State Development Loans or SDLs) are issued by the respective State Government in co-ordination with the RBI.

Non convertible Debentures and Bonds

Non convertible debentures as well as bonds are securities issued by companies / institutions promoted / owned by the Central or State Governments and statutory bodies which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee, Public and private sector banks, all India Financial Institutions and Private Sector Companies. These instruments may have fixed or floating rate coupon. These instruments may be secured or unsecured against the assets



of the Company and generally issued to meet the short term and long term fund requirements.

The Scheme may also invest in the non-convertible part of convertible debt securities.

Securitized Assets

Securitization is a structured finance process which involves pooling and repackaging of cashflow producing financial assets into securities that are then sold to investors. They are termed as Asset Backed Securities ("ABS") or Mortgage Backed Securities ("MBS"). ABS are backed by other assets such as credit card, automobile or consumer loan receivables, retail installment loans or participations in pools of leases. Credit support for these securities may be based on the underlying assets and/or provided through credit enhancements by a third party. MBS is an asset backed security whose cash flows are backed by the principal and interest payments of a set of mortgage loans. Such Mortgage could be either residential or commercial properties. ABS/MBS instrument reflect the undivided interest in the underlying assets and do not represent the obligation of the issuer of ABS/MBS or the originator of underlying receivables. Securitization often utilizes the services of a special purpose vehicle.

Pass through Certificate (PTC)

Pay through or other Participation Certificates) represents beneficial interest in an underlying pool of cash flows. These cash flows represent dues against single or multiple loans originated by the sellers of these loans. These loans are given by banks or financial institutions to corporates. PTCs may be backed, but not exclusively, by receivables of personal loans, car loans, two wheeler loans and other assets subject to applicable regulations.

The following are certain additional disclosures w.r.t. investment in securitized debt:

1. How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the Scheme

Securitized debt is a form of conversion of normally non-tradable loans to transferable securities. This is done by assigning the loans to a special purpose vehicle (a trust), which in turn issues Pass-Through-Certificates (PTCs). These PTCs are transferable securities with fixed income characteristics. The risk of investing in securitized debt is similar to investing in debt securities. However it differs in two respects.

Typically the liquidity of securitized debt is less than similar debt securities. For certain types of securitized debt (backed by mortgages, personal loans, credit card debt, etc.), there is an additional pre-payment risk. Pre-payment risk refers to the possibility that loans are repaid before they are due, which may reduce returns if the re-investment rates are lower than initially envisaged.

Because of these additional risks, securitized debt typically offers higher yields than debt securities of similar credit rating and maturity. If the fund manager judges that the additional risks are suitably compensated by the higher returns, he may invest in securitized debt up to the limits specified in the asset allocation table above.

2. Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc.

The originator is the person who has initially given the loan. The originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as this affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. The key risk is that of the underlying assets and not of the originator. For example, losses or performance of earlier issuances does not indicate quality of current series. However such past performance may be used as a guide to evaluate the loan standards, servicing capability and performance of the originator.

Originators may be: Banks, Non Banking Finance Companies, Housing Finance Companies, etc. The fund manager / credit analyst evaluates originators based on the following parameters

- Track record
- Willingness to pay, through credit enhancement facilities etc.
- Ability to pay
- Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:



- Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
- Outlook for the industry
- Company specific factors

In addition a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the originator as well as the credit rating agency.

The following additional evaluation parameters are used as applicable for the originator / underlying issuer for pool loan and single loan securitization transactions:

- Default track record/ frequent alteration of redemption conditions / covenants
- High leverage ratios of the ultimate borrower (for single-sell downs) both on a standalone basis as well on a consolidated level/ group level
- Higher proportion of reschedulement of underlying assets of the pool or loan, as the case may be
- Higher proportion of overdue assets of the pool or the underlying loan, as the case may be
- Poor reputation in market
- Insufficient track record of servicing of the pool or the loan, as the case may be.

3. Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator

An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as the size and reach affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. In addition, the quality of the collection process, infrastructure and follow-up mechanism; quality of MIS; and credit enhancement mechanism are key risk mitigants for the better originators / servicers.

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the underlying borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to determine the credit risk. The credit analyst looks at ageing (i.e. how long the loan has been with the originator before securitization) as one way of evaluating the performance potential of the PTC. Securitization transactions may include some risk mitigants (to reduce credit risk). These may include interest subvention (difference in interest rates on the underlying loans and the PTC serving as margin against defaults), overcollateralization (issue of PTCs of lesser value than the underlying loans, thus even if some loans default, the PTC continues to remain protected), presence of an equity / subordinate tranche (issue of PTCs of differing seniority when it comes to repayment - the senior tranches get paid before the junior tranche) and / or guarantees.

4. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to determine the credit risk.

The credit analyst looks at ageing (i.e. how long the loan has been with the originator before securitization) as one way of judging the performance potential of the PTC. Additional risk mitigants may include interest subvention, over collateralization, presence of an equity / subordinate tranche and / or guarantees. The credit analyst also uses analyses by credit rating agencies on the risk profile of the securitized debt.

Currently, the following parameters are used while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction. The Investment Review Committee may revise the parameters from time to time.

Characteristics/Typ e of Pool	Mort gage Loan	Commercial Vehicle and Construction Equipment	CAR	whee lers	Micro Financ e Pools	Perso nal Loans	Single Sell Downs	Others
Approximate Average maturity	Up to	Up to 3 years	Up to	Up to	NA	NA	Refer Note 1	Refer Note 2
(in Months)	years		years	years				



Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordinate tranche)	>10%	>10%	>10%	>10%	NA	NA	**	66
Average Loan to Value Ratio	<90%	<80%	<80%	<80%	NA	NA	"	"
Average seasoning of the Pool	>3 mont hs	>3 months	>3 mont hs	>3 mont hs	NA	NA	**	"
Maximum single exposure range	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	NA	NA	11	11
Average single exposure range %	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	NA	NA	11	"

^{*} Currently, the Schemes will not invest in these types of securitized debt

Note 1: In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. The investment limits applicable to the underlying borrower are applied to the single loan sell-down.

Note 2: Other investments will be decided on a case-to-case basis

The credit analyst may consider the following risk mitigating measures in his analysis of the securitized debt:

- Size of the loan
- Average original maturity of the pool
- Loan to Value Ratio
- Average seasoning of the pool
- Default rate distribution
- Geographical Distribution
- Credit enhancement facility
- Liquid facility
- Structure of the pool

5. Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum holding period of between nine and twelve months for assets before they can be securitized. The minimum holding period depends on the tenor of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debts that are compliant with the laws and regulations.

6. Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements, including maximum exposure by the originator in the PTCs. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum retention requirement of between five and ten percent of the book value of the loans by the originator. The minimum retention requirement depends on the tenor and structure of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debts that are compliant with the laws and regulations.

7. The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund

The key risk is securitized debt relates to the underlying borrowers and not the originator. In a securitization transaction, the originator is the seller of the debt(s) and the fund is the buyer. However, the originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). As the originators may also invest in the scheme, the fund manager shall ensure that the investment decision is based on parameters as set by the Investment Review Committee (IRC) of the Asset Management Company and IRC shall review the same at regular interval.



8. The resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt

The fund management team including the credit analyst has the experience to analyze securitized debt. In addition, credit research agencies provide analysis of individual instruments and pools. On an on-going basis (typically monthly) the servicer provides reports regarding the performance of the pool. These reports would form the base for ongoing evaluation where applicable. In addition, rating reports indicating rating changes would be monitored for changes in rating agency opinion of the credit risk.

Debt derivative instruments:

Interest Rate Swap - An Interest Rate Swap ("IRS") is a financial contract between two parties exchanging or swapping a stream of interest payments for a "notional principal" amount on multiple occasions during a specified period. Such contracts generally involve exchange of a "fixed to floating" or "floating to fixed" rate of interest. Accordingly, on each payment date that occurs during the swap period, cash payments based on fixed/ floating and floating rates are made by the parties to one another.

Forward Rate Agreement - A Forward Rate Agreement ("FRA") is a financial contract between two parties to exchange interest payments for a 'notional principal' amount on settlement date, for a specified period from start date to maturity date. Accordingly, on the settlement date, cash payments based on contract (fixed) and the settlement rate, are made by the parties to one another. The settlement rate is the agreed bench-mark/reference rate prevailing on the settlement date.

Interest Rate Futures:

A futures contract is a standardized, legally binding agreement to buy or sell a commodity or a financial instrument in a designated future month at a market determined price (the futures price) by the buyer and seller. The contracts are traded on a futures exchange. An Interest Rate Future is a futures contract with an interest bearing instrument as the underlying asset.

Characteristics of Interest Rate Futures

- 1. Obligation to buy or sell a bond at a future date
- 2. Standardized contract.
- 3. Exchange traded
- 4. Physical settlement
- 5. Daily mark to market

Foreign Securities

The Scheme may also invest in suitable investment avenues in Foreign Securities in overseas financial markets for the purpose of diversification, commensurate with the Scheme objectives and subject to necessary stipulations by SEBI / RBI. Towards this end, the Mutual Fund may also appoint overseas investment advisors and other service providers, as and when permissible under the regulations.

The Scheme may, with the approval of SEBI / RBI invest in:

- Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas
- Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well
 as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by
 accredited/registered credit rating agencies
- Money Market Instruments rated not below investment grade
- Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade, repos shall not however, involve any borrowing of funds by the mutual funds
- Government Securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade
- Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities
- Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, or (b) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

Note: The Scheme will not invest in foreign securitized debt.



As per SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 as amended from time to time, mutual funds can make overseas investments subject to a maximum of US \$1 billion and in overseas ETF subject to a maximum \$300 or such limits as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. Subject to the approval of RBI / SEBI, where required and conditions as may be prescribed by them, the Mutual Fund may open one or more foreign currency accounts abroad either directly, or through the custodian/sub-custodian, to facilitate investments and to enter into/deal in forward currency contracts, currency futures, interest rate futures / swaps, currency options for the purpose of hedging the risks of assets of a portfolio or for such purposes as maybe permitted from time to time. However, the use of such instruments shall be as permitted from time to time. All the requirement of the SEBI circular dated September 26, 2007 and any amendments thereto would be adhered to by the AMC for investment in foreign securities.

It is the Investment Manager's belief that overseas securities offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the Investment Manager provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in overseas securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure the performance of the Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use Derivatives for efficient portfolio management and hedging as maybe permitted from time to time and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

Offshore investments will be made subject to any/all approvals/ conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI/ RBI/ other Regulatory Agency. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, sub-custodians, etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceilings of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs, and overseas regulatory costs.

Under normal circumstances, the Scheme may invest maximum 50% of its net assets in Foreign Securities. However, the AMC with a view to protecting the interests of Investors may alter the exposure in Foreign Securities as deemed fit from time to time.

Investment in overseas securities shall be made in accordance with the requirements stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

Units of Mutual Fund schemes

The Scheme may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual funds in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Investment in CDMDF

In accordance with the requirement of regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/129 dated July 27, 2023 on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes and AMCs in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund, scheme shall invest 25 bps of its AUM.

CDMDF Framework

CDMDF shall comply with the Guarantee Scheme for Corporate Debt (GSCD) as notified by Ministry of Finance vide notification no. G.S.R. 559(E) dated July 26, 2023 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/128 dated July 27, 2023 and circulars / guidelines/ Letters issued by SEBI and AMFI from time to time, which includes the framework for corporate debt market development fund. The framework will inclusive of following points-

a)	The CDMDF sha	ll deal or	nly in	following	securities	during	normal	times
----	---------------	------------	--------	-----------	------------	--------	--------	-------

		Low	duration	Government	Securitie
--	--	-----	----------	------------	-----------

Treasury bills



	Tri-party Repo on G-sec Guaranteed corporate bond repo with maturity not exceeding 7 days
b)	The fees and expenses of CDMDF shall be as follows:
basis.	During Normal times: (0.15% + tax) of the Portfolio Value charged on daily pro-rate
	During Market stress: (0.20% + tax) of the Portfolio Value charged on daily pro-rate
basis.	
	"Portfolio Value" means the aggregate amount of portfolio of investments including
cash b	alance without netting off of leverage undertaken by the CDMDF.
c)	Corporate debt securities to be bought by CDMDF during market dislocation include

- c) Corporate debt securities to be bought by CDMDF during market dislocation include listed money market instruments. The long term rating of issuers shall be considered for the money market instruments. However, if there is no long term rating available for the same issuer, then based on credit rating mapping of CRAs between short term and long term ratings, the most conservative long term rating shall be taken for a given short term rating.
- d) CDMDF shall follow the Fair Pricing document, while purchase of corporate debt securities during market dislocation as specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/128 dated July 27, 2023 and circulars / guidelines/ Letters issued by SEBI and AMFI from time to time
- e) CDMDF shall follow the loss waterfall accounting and guidelines w.r.t. purchase allocation and trade settlement of corporate debt securities bought by CDMDF, specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/128 dated July 27, 2023 and circulars / guidelines/ Letters issued by SEBI and AMFI from time to time.

The securities / instruments mentioned above and such other securities the Scheme is permitted to invest in could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated or unrated and of any maturity.

The securities may be acquired through initial public offering (IPOs), secondary market, private placement, rights offers, negotiated deals, etc. Further investments in debentures, bonds and other fixed income securities will be in instruments which have been assigned investment grade rating by the Credit Rating Agency.

Investment in unrated debt instruments shall be subject to complying with provisions of the Regulations and within the limit as specified in Schedule VII to the Regulations. All such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC and Trustees.

For applicable regulatory investment limits please refer paragraph "Investment Restrictions".

Details of various derivative strategies/examples of use of derivatives have been provided under the section "Derivatives Strategy".

The Fund Manager reserves the right to invest in such securities as maybe permitted from time to time and which are in line with the investment objectives of the Scheme.

E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

The Fund shall be managed according to the investment objective - to generate reasonable returns commensurate with low risk. As this Scheme is positioned at the lowest level of risk-return matrix, it is usually aimed to meet the needs of the Investors who want to deploy their funds for a short period of time.

The composition of Indian debt market (both primary and secondary) at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by money market instruments. Accordingly the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets.

As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the maturity buckets. However any irregularity in the shape of the curve (steep/inverted) will be played out in the portfolio



construction after analysing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets.

The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.

Derivatives Strategy:

The Scheme may use Derivative instruments like interest rate swaps like Overnight Indexed Swaps ("OIS"), forward rate agreements, interest rate futures or such other Derivative instruments as may be permitted under the applicable regulations. Derivatives will be used for the purpose of hedging, and portfolio balancing or such other purpose as may be permitted under the regulations and guidelines from time to time.

The Scheme will be allowed to take exposure in interest rate swaps only on a non-leveraged basis. A swap will be undertaken only if there is an underlying asset in the portfolio. In terms of circular no. MFD.BC.191/07.01.279/1999-2000 and MPD.BC.187/07.01.279/1999-2000 dated November 1, 1999 and July 7, 1999 respectively issued by RBI permitting participation by Mutual Funds in interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, the Scheme will use Derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing. The Scheme may also use derivatives for such purposes as maybe permitted from time to time. Further, the guidelines issued by RBI from time to time for forward rate agreements and interest rate swaps and other derivative products would be adhered to by the Mutual Fund.

IRS and FRA do also have inherent credit and settlement risks. However, these risks are substantially reduced as they are limited to the interest streams and not the notional principal amounts.

Investments in Derivatives will be in accordance with the extant Regulations / guidelines. Presently Derivatives shall be used for hedging and / or portfolio balancing purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. The circumstances under which such transactions would be entered into would be when, for example using the IRS route it is possible to generate better returns / meet the objective of the Scheme at a lower cost. e.g. if buying a 2 Yr Mibor based instrument and receiving the 2 Yr swap rate yields better return than the 2 Yr AAA corporate, the Scheme would endeavor to do that. Alternatively, the Scheme would also look to hedge existing fixed rate positions if the view on interest rates is that it would likely rise in the future.

The following information provides a basic idea as to the nature of the Derivative instruments proposed to be used by the Fund and the benefits and risks attached therewith. Please note that the examples have been given for illustration purposes only.

Using Overnight Indexed Swaps

In a rising interest rate scenario, the Scheme may enhance returns for the Investor by hedging the risk on its fixed interest paying assets by entering into an OIS contract where the Scheme agrees to pay a fixed interest rate on a specified notional amount, for a pre determined tenor and receives floating interest rate payments on the same notional amount. The fixed returns from the Scheme assets and the fixed interest payments to be made by the Scheme on account of the OIS transaction offset each other and the Scheme benefits on the floating interest payments that it receives. The Scheme may enter into an opposite position in case of a falling interest rate scenario, i.e. to hedge the floating rate assets in its portfolio the Scheme enters into an OIS transaction wherein it receives a fixed interest rate on a specified notional amount for a specified time period and pays a floating interest rate on the same notional amount. The floating interest payments that the Scheme receives on its floating rate securities and the floating interest payments that the Scheme has to pay on account of the OIS transaction offset each other and the Scheme benefits on the fixed interest payments that it receives in such a scenario.



Assume that the Scheme has a Rs. 20 crore floating rate investment linked to MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate). Hence, the Scheme is currently running an interest rate risk and stands to lose if the interest rate moves down. To hedge this interest rate risk, the Scheme can enter into a 6 month MIBOR swap. Through this swap, the Scheme will receive a fixed predetermined rate (assume 12%) and pays the "benchmark rate" (MIBOR), which is fixed by the NSE or any other agency such as Reuters. This swap would effectively lock-in the rate of 12% for the next 6 months, eliminating the daily interest rate risk. This transaction is usually routed through an intermediary who runs a book and matches deals between various counterparties.

The steps will be as follows:

Assuming the swap is for Rs. 20 Crores for June 1, 2022 to December 1, 2022. The Scheme is a fixed rate receiver at 12% and the counterparty is a floating rate receiver at the overnight rate on a compounded basis (say NSE MIBOR).

On June 1, 2022 the Scheme and the counterparty will exchange only a contract of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Swap Dealers Association (ISDA) norms.

On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them.

On December 1, 2022 they will calculate the following:

- The Scheme is entitled to receive interest on Rs. 20 Crores at 12% for 184 days i.e. Rs. 1.21 Crores, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.
- The counterparty is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days & pay 12% fixed.
- On December 1, 2022, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 1.21 Crores, the Scheme will pay the difference to the counterparty. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then the counterparty will pay the Scheme the difference.
- Effectively the Scheme earns interest at the rate of 12% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while the counterparty pays interest @ 12% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 20 Crores, without borrowing for 6 months fixed.

The above example illustrates the use of Derivatives for hedging and optimizing the investment portfolio. Swaps have their own drawbacks like credit risk, settlement risk. However, these risks are substantially reduced as the amount involved is interest streams and not principal.

Forward Rate Agreement

Assume that on June 30, 2022, the 30 day Commercial Paper (CP) rate is 4% and the Scheme has an investment in a CP of face value Rs. 50 Crores, which is going to mature on July 31, 2022. If the interest rates are likely to remain stable or decline after July 31, 2022, and if the fund manager, who wants to re-deploy the maturity proceeds for 1 more month does not want to take the risk of interest rates going down, he can then enter into a following Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) say as on June 30, 2022:

He can receive 1 X 2 FRA on June 30, 2022 at 4.00% (FRA rate for 1 months lending in 1 months time) on the notional amount of Rs. 50 Crores, with a reference rate of 30 day CP benchmark. If the CP benchmark on the settlement date i.e. July 30, 2022 falls to 3.75%, then the Scheme receives the difference 4.00-3.75 i.e. 25 basis points on the notional amount Rs. 50 Crores.

Interest Rate Futures

Assume that the Scheme holds an Indian ten year benchmark and the fund manager has a view that the yields will go up in the near future leading to decrease in value of the investment and subsequent decrease in Net Asset Value of the Scheme. The fund manager decides to use Interest Rate Futures to mitigate the risk of decline of Net Asset Value of the Scheme .

12th October 2020

A government security 6.88% 2020, is trading at INR 98.00 at a yield of 7.19%.



- December 2020 futures contract on the ten year notional 7% coupon bearing Government paper is trading at a yield of 7.29% at a price of INR 98.50.
- The mutual fund decides to hedge the exposure by taking a short position in December 2009 interest rate futures contract.

25th November 2020

- As expected by the fund manager the yield of the benchmark ten year paper has increased to 8% and the price has decreased to 92.70.
- The December 2020 futures contract is trading at a price of INR 93.17 indicating a yield of 8.05%
- The mutual fund unwinds the short position by buying the December 2020 futures contract. The transaction results in profit from the futures position, against the corresponding loss from the Government of India security position.

Certain risks are inherent to Derivative strategies viz. lack of opportunities, inability of Derivatives to correlate perfectly with the underlying and execution risks, whereby the rate seen on the screen may not be the rate at which the transaction is executed. For details of risk factors relating to use of Derivatives, the investors are advised to refer to Scheme Specific Risk Factors.

Portfolio Turnover:

The Scheme being an open-ended Scheme, it is expected that there would be a number of Subscriptions and Redemptions on a daily basis. Further, in the debt market, trading opportunities may arise due to changes in system liquidity, interest rate policy announced by RBI, shifts in the yield curve, credit rating changes or any other factors. In the opinion of the fund manager these opportunities can be played out to enhance the total return of the portfolio, which will result in increase in portfolio turnover. There may be an increase in transaction cost such as brokerage paid, if trading is done frequently. However, the cost would be negligible as compared to the total expenses of the Scheme. Frequent trading may increase the profits which will offset the increase in costs. The fund manager will endeavour to optimize portfolio turnover to maximize gains and minimize risks keeping in mind the cost associated with it. However, it is difficult to estimate with reasonable measure accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio of the Scheme. The Scheme has no specific target relating to portfolio turnover.

Debt and Money Markets in India

The Indian debt market is today one of the largest in Asia and includes securities issued by the Government (Central & State Governments), public sector undertakings, other government bodies, financial institutions, banks and corporates. Government and public sector enterprises are the predominant borrowers in the markets. The major players in the Indian debt markets today are banks, financial institutions, mutual funds, insurance companies, primary dealers, trusts, pension funds and corporates. The Indian debt market is the largest segment of the Indian financial markets. The debt market comprises broadly two segments, viz. Government Securities market or G-Sec market and corporate debt market. The latter is further classified as market for PSU bonds and private sector bonds.

The Government Securities (G-Secs) market, consists of G-Sec outstanding of Rs. 80,59,921.302cr as on Feb 28, 2022 (State Govt securities - Rs 38,31,895.100 cr, (as on Feb'21) Source: CCIL), is the oldest and the largest component (50% share in market cap) of the Indian debt market in terms of market capitalization, outstanding securities and trading volumes. The G-Secs market plays a vital role in the Indian economy as it provides the benchmark for determining the level of interest rates in the country through the yields on the Government Securities which are referred to as the risk-free rate of return in any economy. Over the years, there have been new products introduced by the RBI like zero coupon bonds, floating rate bonds, inflation indexed bonds, etc.

The corporate bond market, in the sense of private corporate sector raising debt through public issuance in capital market, is only an insignificant part of the Indian Debt Market. A large part of the issuance in the non-Government debt market is currently on private placement basis.



The money markets in India essentially consist of the call money market (i.e. market for overnight and term money between banks and institutions), repo transactions (temporary sale with an agreement to buy back the securities at a future date at a specified price), commercial papers (CPs, short term unsecured promissory notes, generally issued by corporates), certificate of deposits (CDs, issued by banks) and Treasury Bills (issued by RBI). In a predominantly institutional market, the key money market players are banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, mutual funds, primary dealers and corporates. In money market, activity levels of the Government and nongovernment debt vary from time to time. Instruments that comprise a major portion of money market activity include but not limited to:

- Overnight Call
- Tri Party Repo
- Repo/Reverse Repo Agreement
- Treasury Bills
- Government securities with a residual maturity of < 1 year.
- Commercial Paper
- Certificate of Deposit

Apart from these, there are some other options available for short tenure investments that include MIBOR linked debentures with periodic exit options and other such instruments. Though not strictly classified as Money Market Instruments, PSU / DFI / Corporate paper with a residual maturity of < 1 year, are actively traded and offer a viable investment option.

The market has evolved in past 2-3 years in terms of risk premia attached to different class of issuers. Bank CDs have clearly emerged as popular asset class with increased acceptability in secondary market. PSU banks trade the tightest on the back of comfort from majority government holding. Highly rated manufacturing companies also command premium on account of limited supply. However, there has been increased activity in papers issued by private/foreign banks/NBFCs/companies in high-growth sector due to higher yields offered by them. Even though companies across these sectors might have been rated on a same scale, the difference in the yield on the papers for similar maturities reflects the perception of their respective credit profiles.

The following table gives approximate yields prevailing on September 30, 2023 on some of the instruments and further illustrates this point.

Instrument	Current Yield range (%)
Tri-party Repo	6.75
Repo	6.75
3M T-bill	6.85-90
1Y T-bill	7.08-7.13
10Y G-sec	7.35-40
3m PSU Bank CD	7.10-15
3m Manufacturing co. CP	7.15-20
1Y PSU Bank CD	7.45-50
1Y NBFC CP	7.85-95
1Y Manufacturing co. CP	7.75
5Y AAA Institutional Bond	7.75
10Y AAA Institutional Bond	7.65

Source: Bloomberg

These yields are indicative and do not indicate yields that may be obtained in future as interest rates keep changing consequent to changes in macro-economic conditions and RBI policy. The price and yield on various debt instruments fluctuate from time to time depending upon the macro economic situation, inflation rate, overall liquidity position, foreign exchange scenario etc. Also, the price and yield vary according to maturity profile, credit risk etc.



Risk Control:

Risk is an inherent part of the investment function. Effective risk management is critical to fund management for achieving financial soundness. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The risk control process involves reducing risks through portfolio diversification; The AMC believes that this diversification would help achieve the desired level of consistency in returns. The AMC aims to identify securities, which offer superior levels of yield at lower levels of risks. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in-depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the investment team of the AMC. Risk control would involve managing risk in order to keep it in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. AMC has implemented the Bloomberg Portfolio Order Management System as Front Office System (FOS) for this purpose the system has incorporated all the investment restrictions as per SEBI guidelines and "soft" warning alerts at appropriate levels for preemptive monitoring. The system enables identifying & measuring the risk through various risk measurement tools like various risk ratios, average duration and analyzes the same and acts in a preventive manner.

<u>Risk control measures with respect to Debt & Money Market Instruments</u>

Market Risk / Interest Rate Risk: Changes in interest rates may affect the Scheme's Net Asset Value as the prices of securities generally increase as interest rates decline and generally decrease as interest rates rise. The price movement up and down in fixed income securities will lead to possible movements in the NAV.

Mitigation - In a rising interest rates scenario the scheme may increase its investment in money market securities whereas if the interest rates are expected to fall the allocation to debt securities with longer maturity may be increased thereby mitigating risk to that extent.

Liquidity or Marketability Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM).

Mitigation- The scheme may invest in government securities, corporate bonds and money market instruments. While the liquidity risk for government securities, money market instruments and short maturity corporate bonds may be low, it may be high in case of medium to long maturity corporate bonds.

Credit risk or default risk: It refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e., will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security). Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual event of default. The greater the credit risk, the greater the yield required for someone to be compensated for the increased risk.

Mitigation– Apart from the basic examination, management's past track record will also be studied. In order to assess financial risk a detailed assessment of the issuer's financial statements will be undertaken to review its ability to undergo stress on cash flows and asset quality. A detailed evaluation of accounting policies, off-balance sheet exposures, notes, auditors' comments and disclosure standards will also be made to assess the overall financial risk of the potential borrower. In case of securitized debt instruments, the Scheme will ensure that these instruments are sufficiently backed by assets.

Risk control with respect to derivatives

As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives since derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks



and bonds. The Scheme may invest in derivative for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes as may be permitted under the Regulations.

Mitigation- Exposure with respect to derivatives shall be in line with regulatory limits and the limits specified in the SID.

Liquidity Risk Management Framework

Potential Risk Matrix (PRC) & Risk-o-meter: Investors are requested to review this scheme's Potential Risk Matrix (PRC) to understand the maximum risk that this scheme will run as per design and & Risk-o-meter to understand periodical measurement of that risk on a regular basis. Investors are suggested to read about various disclosures under the section "PERIODIC DISCLOSURES" pertaining to "Potential Risk Class Matrix" & "Risk-o-meter" to understand in detail the disclosure frequency and remedial measures in case of breaches in the boundaries.

Liquidity risk management framework: AMC has put in place a liquidity risk management policy in accordance with SEBI circular and AMFI guidelines (issued from time to time) which monitors liquidity risk for all its open ended debt schemes (except overnight fund, gilt fund and gilt fund with 10 year constant duration). The Key objectives of the liquidity risk management is primarily to help estimate liquidity requirement by determining liquidity risk arising from the liability side under stressed market conditions in order to honor its redemption requests.

As per the prescribed guidelines, the liquidity ratios are calculated and liquid assets are maintained on a daily basis at scheme level for all mandated schemes. These ratios address the potential liquidity risk scenarios up to agreed confidence interval and has mandated remedial measures both for managing the risk on an ongoing basis (LRaR & LCRaR) as well as action plan in case there is a difference between actual outcome and projected outcome. Further, the AMC monitors asset-liability mismatch requirement which addresses potential liquidity requirement over a 90-day period and relevant asset side liquidity to be maintained as prescribed by the SEBI circular.

Investors can refer to the circular 135/BP/93/2021-22 dated July 24, 2021 and subsequent circulars for detail understanding on the Liquidity Risk Management Framework.

Stress testing the scheme portfolio: The investment manager periodically stress tests the scheme portfolio to address the asset side risk from an Interest Rate, Credit and Liquidity Risk perspective at an aggregate portfolio level and evaluate the stress in terms of its impact on the NAV of the scheme. The stress test is performed using the methodology and periodicity as mandated by AMFI in consultation to SEBI.

Swing Pricing: The AMC has a Swing Pricing policy in place to help in case of severe liquidity stress at an AMC level or a severe dysfunction at market level, the Swing Pricing offers the contingency plan in case of extreme exigencies. Investors are suggested to read the detail disclosure pertaining to this policy in "Swing Pricing Framework".

F. INVESTMENT BY THE AMC IN THE SCHEME

Subject to the Regulations, the AMC may invest either directly or indirectly, in the Scheme during the Ongoing Offer Period. However, the AMC shall not charge any investment management fee on such investment in the Scheme.

G. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the Scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations:

(i) Type of a Scheme

(ii) Investment Objective

(iii) Terms of Issue

- o Liquidity provisions such as listing, Repurchase, Redemption.
- o Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the scheme.



o Any safety net or guarantee provided.

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations and Para 1.14 of Master Circular for Mutual Funds as amended from time to time., the Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unit holders is carried out unless:

- An addendum to the existing SID shall be issued and displayed on AMC website immediately.
- SID shall be revised and updated immediately after completion of duration of the exit option (not less than 30 days from the notice date).
- A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.

In addition to the conditions specified above, for effecting any change in the fundamental attributes of the scheme, trustees shall take comments of the SEBI and any change suggested by SEBI would be incorporated before carrying such proposed change(s).

H. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

NIFTY Liquid Index B-I

The Scheme intends to invest in a portfolio of instruments which is best captured by NIFTY Liquid Index B-I.

NIFTY Liquid Index B-I is a realistic estimate to track the returns of a Liquid Fund at a particular return and risk level and hence is used as a benchmark by most market participants.

The Trustee reserves the right to change the benchmark for the evaluation of the performance of the Scheme from time to time, keeping in mind the investment objective of the Scheme and the appropriateness of the benchmark, subject to the Regulations and other prevalent guidelines.

I. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?

Name of Fund Manager	Age and Qualification	Experience of the Fund Manager in the last 10 years	Names of other schemes under his management	Tenure as Fund Manager of the Scheme
Mr. Devang Shah	40 years B. Com, ACA	Total number of years of experience: 18 years, his last 10 years' experience are as follows: • Fund Manager - Fixed Income, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (October 16, 2012 till date) • Fund Manager, ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Ltd. (April 2008 – October 2012) • Analyst, Deutsche Asset Management	Axis Regular Saver Fund (along with Ashish Naik, Sachin Jain and Jayesh Sundar), Axis Arbitrage Fund (along with Ashish Naik, Sachin Jain and Karthik Kumar), Axis Short Term Fund and Axis Treasury Advantage Fund (along with Aditya Pagaria), Axis Liquid Fund and Axis Money Market Fund (along with Devang Shah and Sachin Jain), Axis Credit Risk Fund (along with Akhil Thakker), Axis	More than 12 years



Mr. Aditya	37 years	(India) Pvt. Ltd. (2006-2008) • Assistant Manager, Pricewaterhouse Coopers (2004-2006)	Strategic Bond Fund (along with Akhil Thakker and Sachin Jain), Axis Corporate Debt Fund and Axis Long Duration Fund (along with Devang Shah and Hardik Shah), Axis CRISIL IBX 70:30 CPSE Plus SDL Apr 2025 Index Fund (along with ,Sachin Jain), Axis Dynamic Bond Fund and Axis All Seasons Debt Fund of Funds (along with R Sivakumar)	More than 7
Mr. Aditya Pagaria	37 years, Bachelor in Management Studies, Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management	Total number of years of experience: 15 years, his last 10 years' experience are as follows: • Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (Fund Manager - Fixed Income) - (August 1, 2016 till date) • ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Ltd. (Fund Manager - Fixed Income) - (Nov. 30, 2011 - July 26, 2016) • (Operations)- (May 03, 2007 - Nov. 29, 2011)	Axis Gold Fund, Axis Nifty AAA Bond Plus SDL Apr 2026 50:50 ETF FOF and Axis Silver Fund of Fund, Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund, Axis Floater Fund (along with Hardik Shah), Axis Overnight Fund, Axis Ultra Short Term Fund, Axis Nifty AAA Bond Plus SDL Apr 2026 50:50 ETF, Axis Nifty SDL September 2026 Debt Index Fund and Axis CRISIL IBX50:50 Gilt Plus SDL Sep 2027 Index Fund (along with Sachin Jain), Axis Equity Hybrid Fund (along with Ashish Naik, R Sivakumar and Jayesh Sundar), Axis Short Term Fund and Axis Treasury Advantage Fund (along with Devang Shah), Axis Liquid Fund and Axis Money Market Fund (along with Devang Shah and Sachin Jain), Axis CRISIL IBX SDL May 2027 Index Fund (along with Hardik Shah)	More than 7 years
Mr. Sachin Jain	36 Years	Total number of years of experience:	Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 112 (1143	Less than 1 year
	PGDM, B.Tech	10 years, his last 10	Days) (along with	



Hardik Shah), Axis years' experience Fixed Term Plan are as follows: · Dealer -Fixed Series 113 (1228 Income, Axis Asset Days) (along with Sachin Jain), Axis Management Company Ltd. (July Overnight Fund, Axis 11, 2017 - till date) Ultra Short Term · Trader – Fund, Axis Nifty AAA Fixed Income, Sundaram Bond Plus SDL Apr 2026 50:50 ETF, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (June Nifty SDL September 3, 2013 - July 10, 2026 Debt Index 2017) Fund. Axis CRISIL Dealer – Fixed IBX50:50 Gilt Plus SDL Income, ICAP Ltd. Sep 2027 Index (November 9, 2010 -Fund (along with May 31, 2013) Sachin Jain), Axis Dealer - Fixed Multicap Fund Sundhi (along with Mr. Income, Shrevash Devalkar), Securities and Finance Ltd. Axis CRISIL IBX 70:30 (November 2, 2009 -**CPSE Plus SDL Apr** October 29, 2010) 2025 Index Fund and Axis Gilt Fund (along with Devang Shah), Axis Arbitrage Fund and Axis Regular Saver Fund (along with Ashish Naik and Devana Shah), Axis Liquid Fund and Axis Money Market Fund (along with Devang Shah and Aditya Pagaria) and Axis Strategic Bond Fund (along with Devang Shah and Akhil Thakkar)

Presently, the Trustee/AMC has not designated a dedicated Fund Manager for investment in Foreign Securities. However, it shall be ensured that there is a dedicated fund manager for investment in foreign securities as and when the fund makes investment in foreign securities.

J. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

Pursuant to Regulations, specifically the Seventh Schedule and amendments thereto, the following investment restrictions are currently applicable to the Scheme:

1. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorized to carry out such activity under the SEBI Act, 1992. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustee and the Board of Directors of AMC.

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investment in Government and Securities treasury bills and triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills.

Provided further that investments within such limit can be made in the mortgaged backed securitised debt, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency, registered with SEBI.



- 2. A mutual fund scheme shall not invest more than:
 - 10% of its NAV in debt and money market securities rated AAA; or
 - 8% of its NAV in debt and money market securities rated AA; or
 - 6% of its NAV in debt and money market securities rated A and below issued by a single issuer.

The above investment limits may be extended by up to 2% of the NAV of the scheme with prior approval of the Board of Trustees and Board of Directors of the AMC, subject to compliance with the overall 12% limit specified in clause 1 of Seventh Schedule of MF Regulation.

- 3. The Mutual Funds can participate in repos on following corporate debt securities:
 - (i) Listed AA and above rated corporate debt securities
 - (ii) Commercial Papers (CPs) and Certificate of Deposits (CDs)

For the purpose of consideration of credit rating of exposure on repo transactions for various purposes including for Potential Risk Class (PRC) matrix, liquidity ratios, Risk-ometer etc., the same shall be as that of the underlying securities, i.e., on a look through basis.

For transactions where settlement is guaranteed by a Clearing Corporation, the exposure shall not be considered for the purpose of determination of investment limits for single issuer, group issuer and sector level limits

4. The Scheme shall not invest in unlisted debt instruments including commercial papers, except Government Securities, money market instruments and derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Futures, etc. which are used by mutual fund for hedging.

Provided that the Scheme may invest in unlisted non-convertible debentures up to a maximum of 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Board from time to time:

Provided further that the Scheme shall comply with the norms under this clause within the time and in the manner as may be specified by the Board:

Provided further that the norms for investments by the Scheme in unrated debt instruments shall be as specified by the Board from time to time.

Further the investments by the Scheme shall be in compliance with Para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time.

- 5. The Scheme shall not invest in debt securities having Structured Obligations (SO rating) and / or credit enhancements (CE rating). However, debt securities with government guarantee shall be excluded from such restriction.
- 6. The Scheme may invest in other schemes of the Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund (restricted to only debt and liquid funds) without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all the schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Mutual Fund.
- 7. The Scheme shall not make any investment in:
 - b) any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - c) any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - d) the listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
- 8. The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.

60



- 9. Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund is permitted provided:
 - a) such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and
 - b) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.

Further, inter scheme transfers shall be in accordance with the guidelines issued Para 12.30 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds as amended from time to time.

10. The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:

Provided that the Mutual Fund may engage in Short Selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to Short Selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into Derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the RBI in this regard. The Scheme shall not make any investment in any fund of funds scheme.

11. The Scheme shall hold at least 20% of its net assets in liquid assets. For this purpose, 'liquid assets' shall include Cash, Government Securities, T-bills and Repo on Government Securities.

In case, the exposure in such liquid assets falls below 20% of net assets of the Scheme, the AMC shall ensure compliance with the above requirement before making any further investments.

- 12. The Scheme shall not park funds pending deployment in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.
- 13. The Scheme shall not invest in debt securities having structured obligations (SO rating) and / or credit enhancement (CE rating). However, debt securities with government guarantee shall be excluded from such restriction.
- 14. The Scheme shall not advance any loans.
- 15. The Scheme shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of Repurchase/Redemption of Unit or payment of interest and/or IDCW to the Unit holder.

Provided that the Scheme shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of the individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.

16. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2017/109 dated September 27, 2017 and as amended from time to time has prescribed the following investment restrictions w.r.t. investment in derivatives:

S.	Particulars
No.	
1	The cumulative gross exposure through debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days shall be treated as not creating any exposure.
2	The Scheme shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded



	written options.				
3	The total exposure related to option premium paid shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.				
4	 Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following: a. Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains. b. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1. c. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged. d. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position 				
5	against which hedge has been taken. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1.				
6	Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:				
	Position Exposure				
	Long Future Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts				
	Short Future Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts				
	Option bought Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.				
7	(a) Mutual Funds may enter into plain vanilla Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) for hedging purposes. The value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. (b) In case of participation in IRS is through over the counter transactions, the counter party has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI and exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. However, if mutual funds are transacting in IRS through an electronic trading platform offered by the Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (CCIL) and CCIL is the central counterparty for such transactions guaranteeing settlement, the single counterparty limit of 10% shall not be applicable				

- 17. The Scheme shall participate in repos in corporate debt securities as per the guidelines issued by SEBI and/ or RBI from time to time and the guidelines framed by the Board of Directors of Trustee Company and the Asset Management Company, from time to time. At present the following conditions and norms shall apply to repo in corporate debt securities:
 - (i) The gross exposure of the Scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10 % of the net assets of the Scheme.
 - (ii) The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.
 - (iii) The Scheme shall participate in repo transactions only in AA and above rated corporate debt securities
 - (iv) The Scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months.
 - (v) The Trustee and the Asset Management Company have framed guidelines interalia considering the following aspects:
 - i. Category of counterparty
 - ii. Credit rating of counterparty
 - iii. Tenor of collateral
 - iv. Applicable haircuts
 - (vi) Counterparty selection & credit rating



The counterparty must be an acceptable counterparty for debt transactions. The Mutual Fund follows a counterparty empanelment process for fixed income transactions and the same shall be used for selection of counterparties for corporate bond repos. All repo transactions in corporate bonds will be governed by a repo agreement as specified by FIMMDA and / or other specified authorities.

(vii) Collateral tenor & quality

The exposure limit/investment restrictions prescribed under the Seventh Schedule of the Regulations and circulars issued there under (wherever applicable) shall be applicable to repo transactions in corporate bonds. The Scheme shall further follow guidelines framed by Trustee and the AMC from time to time.

(viii) Applicable haircuts

Currently mutual funds are permitted to carry out repo transactions in government securities without any haircuts. The Reserve Bank of India has notified a minimum haircut based on rating of the corporate bond and other securities. In addition, the Fixed Income and Money Market Dealers Association (FIMMDA) would maintain a rating-haircut matrix on an ongoing basis. The Scheme shall further follow guidelines framed by Trustee and the AMC from time to time.

The haircuts seek to protect the lender of funds from the event of the counterparty failing to honor the repurchase leg of the repo. In such a circumstance, the Fund would suffer a loss if the value of the collateral depreciates by more than the haircut. The fall in the value of the collateral could be on account of higher yields and/ or deterioration of credit quality.

As the typical tenor of repos is short (typically overnight), the haircuts represent a relatively high degree of safety in relation to the interest rate risk on the collateral. The risk of collateral depreciation based on historical volatility is given in the table below:

Bond Tenor (yrs)	1	3	5	10
Price Volatility (%) (annualized)	0.6	1.2	1.7	3.4
Repo Tenor	Number of s	tandard	deviations	s needed to lose
1 day	258	136	94	48
7 days	98	52	36	18

In the above table, the price volatility of a 10-year bond is about 3.4% annualized. That is a 10% price move represents nearly a 3-sigma event on an annualized basis. For overnight tenors, this represents a 48-sigma event (for comparison a 6-sigma event occurs about once in a million observations).

It is apparent that the haircuts stipulated by RBI are more than sufficient to mitigate interest rate risk. Credit event risk remains (the collateral could default during the tenor of the repo). This risk is to be mitigated by ensuring that the collateral is acceptable from a credit point of view.

18. The total exposure in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, triparty repo on Government securities, Government Securities, T-Bills, short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Provided that an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 20%) not exceeding 10% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be allowed by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) only;

Provided further that the additional exposure to such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above and these HFCs are registered with National Housing Bank (NBH) and the total Investment/exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Further, an additional exposure of 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be allowed for investments in securitized debt instruments based on retail housing loan portfolio and/or affordable housing loan portfolio.



19. The total exposure in a particular group (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

For this purpose, a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (MF) Regulations and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.

Further, limit for investment in debt and money market instruments of group companies of both the sponsor and AMC shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. Such investment limit can be extended to 15% with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

- 20. In terms of requirement of SEBI circular ref. no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2021/032 dated March 10, 2021 prescribing norms for investments in debt instruments with special features viz. subordination to equity (absorbs losses before equity capital) and /or convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption (Additional Tier I bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework are some instruments which may have above referred special features), the following limit shall be applicable:
 - a) No Mutual Fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of such instruments issued by a single issuer.
 - b) The scheme shall not invest
 - i. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and
 - ii. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.

The above investment limit for a mutual fund scheme shall be within the overall limit for debt instruments issued by a single issuer.

The Scheme will comply with the other Regulations applicable to the investments of Mutual Funds from time to time.

All the investment restrictions will be applicable at the time of making investments.

The AMC/Trustee may alter these above stated restrictions from time to time to the extent the Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for mutual funds to achieve its respective investment objective.

K. CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO

Creation of segregated portfolio shall be subject to guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time and includes the following:

In this regard, the term 'segregated portfolio' shall mean a portfolio comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme. The term 'main portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio. The term 'total portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

Credit Event

A) For rated debt or money market instruments

- 1) Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:
 - a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
 - b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
 - c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating
- 2) In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.



3) Creation of segregated portfolio is optional and is at the discretion of Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. ('Axis AMC'/'the AMC')

B) For unrated debt or money market instruments

Segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount by the issuer. Credit event in this case shall be 'actual default' by the issuer of such instruments and shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio.

Process for Creation of Segregated Portfolio

- 1) On the date of credit event, the AMC shall decide on creation of segregated portfolio. Once AMC decides to segregate portfolio, it shall:
 - a. seek approval of trustees prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
 - b. immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. Axis Mutual Fund shall disclose that the segregation shall be subject to Trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release shall be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC.
 - c. ensure that till the time the Trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the Scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.
- 2) Once Trustee approval is received by the AMC:
 - a. Segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event
 - b. AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information will also be submitted to SEBI.
 - c. An e-mail or SMS shall be sent to all unit holders of the Scheme.
 - d. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolios shall be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
 - e. All existing investors in the Scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.
 - f. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio. AMC shall enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests
- 3) If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC will issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

Valuation

Notwithstanding the decision to segregate the debt and money market instrument, the valuation shall take into account the credit event and the portfolio shall be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circular(s) issued thereunder.

Processing of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds

All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as under:

- i. Upon trustees' approval to create a segregated portfolio -
 - Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.
 - Investors subscribing to the Scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.
- ii. In case trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.

Disclosure

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, the following shall be adhered to:

a. A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the



- day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.
- b. Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall be made in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the Scheme.
- c. The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.
- d. The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in the Scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the Scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.
- e. The Scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The Scheme performance should clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the Scheme performance.
- f. The disclosures at paragraph (d) and (e) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.
- g. The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

TER for the Segregated Portfolio

- 1) Axis AMC shall not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a prorata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
- 2) The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.
- 3) The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.
- 4) The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

Monitoring by Trustees

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, Trustees shall ensure that:

- a. The AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio.
- b. Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.
- c. The Trustees shall monitor the compliance of this circular and disclose in the half-yearly trustee reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every segregated portfolio created.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, Trustees shall ensure to have a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the Scheme.

Illustration of segregated portfolio

The below table shows how a rated security affected by a credit event will be segregated and its impact on investors:

Portfolio Date July 22, 2019 Downgrade July 22, 2019

Event Date

Mr. X is holding 1,000 units of the scheme for an amount of Rs. 11,31,993.87 (1,000 * 1,131.9939)



Portfolio before downgrade event

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net
		-		Unit (Rs.)		Assets
9.60% A Ltd.	CRISIL AAA	NCD	5,000	103.2232	5,16,116.00	45.59%
8.80% B Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.4678	1,98,935.60	17.57%
9.80% C Ltd.	ICRA A1+	СР	1,200	98.3421	1,18,010.52	10.43%
7.70% D Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.0000	1,98,000.00	17.49%
8.80% E Ltd.	CRISIL AA	NCD	500	101.2211	50,610.55	4.47%
Cash & cash					50,321.20	4.45%
equivalents						
Net Assets					11,31,993.87	100.00%
Unit capital (no					1000.000	
of units)						
NAV (In Rs.)					1131.9939	

Security	7.70% D Ltd.	from AA+ to D
downgraded		
Valuation	75.00%	Valuation agencies shall be providing the valuation price post
Marked down by		consideration of standard haircut matrix.

Total Portfolio as on July 22, 2019

		Type of the security		Market Price Per	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net
Security	Rating		Quantity	Unit (Rs.)		Assets
9.60% A Ltd.	CRISIL AAA	NCD	5,000	103.2232	5,16,116.00	52.45%
8.80% B Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.4678	1,98,935.60	20.22%
9.80% C Ltd.	ICRA A1+	СР	1,200	98.3421	1,18,010.52	11.99%
7.70% D Ltd.	CRISIL D	NCD	2,000	25.0000	50,000.00	5.08%
8.80% E Ltd.	CRISIL AA	NCD	500	101.2211	50,610.55	5.14%
Cash & cash						
equivalents					50,321.20	5.11%
Net Assets					9,83,993.87	100.00%
Unit capital (no						
of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					983.9939	

Main Portfolio as on July 22, 2019

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
9.60% A Ltd.	CRISIL AAA	NCD	5,000	103.2232	5,16,116.00	55.26%
8.80% B Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.4678	1,98,935.60	21.30%
9.80% C Ltd.	ICRA A1+	СР	1,200	98.3421	1,18,010.52	12.64%
8.80% E Ltd.	CRISIL AA	NCD	500	101.2211	50,610.55	5.42%
Cash & cash equivalents					50,321.20	5.39%
Net Assets					9,33,993.87	100.00%
Unit capital (no of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					933.9939	

Segregated Portfolio as on July 22, 2019

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
7.70% D Ltd.	CRISIL D	NCD	2,000	25.0000	50,000.00	100.00%
Net Assets					50,000.00	100.00%
Unit capital (no						
of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					50.0000	

0.0000

Net impact on value of holding of Mr. X after creation of segregation portfolio

	Main Portfolio	Segregated Portfolio	Total Value
No. of Units	1,000	1,000	
NAV (in Rs.)	933.9939	50.0000	
Total Value (in			
Rs.)	9,33,993.87	50,000.00	9,83,993.87

L. SWING PRICING FRAMEWORK FOR OPEN ENDED DEBT SCHEME(S) OF AXIS MUTUAL_FUND:

SEBI vide circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/631 dated September 29, 2021 has introduced swing pricing framework for open ended debt mutual fund schemes (except overnight funds, Gilt funds and Gilt with 10-year maturity funds).

The swing pricing framework will be made applicable only for scenarios related to net outflows from the schemes. The framework shall be a hybrid framework with:

- a. a partial swing during normal times and
- b. a mandatory full swing during market dislocation times for high risk open ended debt schemes.

Swing pricing for market dislocation:

On declaration and notification of market dislocation by SEBI, the swing pricing framework shall be mandated only for open ended debt schemes (except overnight funds, Gilt funds and Gilt with 10-year maturity funds) which:

- i. have High or Very High risk on the risk-o-meter in terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 5, 2020 (as of the most recent period at the time of declaration of market dislocation) and
- ii. classify themselves in the cells A-III, B-II, B-III, C-I, C-II and C-III of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix in terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/573 dated June 7, 2021

Other aspects pertaining to Swing Pricing

- i. Swing price framework pursuant to notification of market dislocation by SEBI, will be applicable only in case the abovementioned schemes are having High or Very High risk on the risk-o-meter in terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 5, 2020 (as of the most recent period at the time of declaration of market dislocation).
- ii. Once market dislocation is declared, it will be notified by SEBI that swing pricing will be applicable for a specified period.
- iii. When swing pricing framework is triggered and swing factor is made applicable (for normal time or market dislocation, as the case may be), both the incoming and outgoing investors shall get NAV adjusted for swing factor.
- iv. Swing pricing shall be made applicable to all unitholders at PAN level with an exemption for redemptions upto Rs. 2 lacs for each mutual fund scheme.
- v. The scheme performance shall be computed based on unswung NAV.
- vi. Minimum swing factor for open ended debt schemes:

A minimum swing factor applicable to open ended debt Schemes at the time of declaration of market dislocation shall be as under and NAV shall be adjusted for swing factor:

Minimum Swing factor *			
Max Credit Risk of scheme →	Class A (CRV**	Class B (CRV**	Class C (CRV**
Max Interest Rate Risk of the	>=12)	>=10)	<10)
scheme	I		



Class I: (Macaulay duration <=1	-	-	1.50%
year)			
Class II: (Macaulay duration <=3	-	1.25%	1.75%
years)			
Class III: Any Macaulay duration	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%

^{*}subject to the schemes having High or Very High risk on the risk-o-meter in terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 5, 2020 (as of the most recent period at the time of declaration of market dislocation). **CRV: Credit Risk Value

vii. Illustration of Swing Price framework:

When swing pricing is triggered, the NAV will be adjusted as follows:

Risk - O - meter	PRC	Illustrative NAV (Rs.)	Swing Factor Applied	Swing NAV (Rs.)
	A-III	15.0000	1.00%	14.8500
	B-II	15.0000	1.25%	14.8125
High Wan High	B-III	15.0000	1.50%	14.7750
High/Very High	C-I	15.0000	1.50%	14.7750
	C-II	15.0000	1.75%	14.7375
	C-III	15.0000	2.00%	14.7000

The Swing price framework shall be subject to provisions of circulars and guidelines laid down by SEBI and AMFI from time.

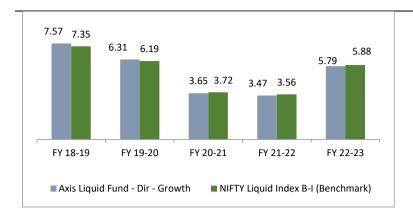
M. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

Performance of Axis Liquid Fund – Regular Plan – Growth Option as on September 30, 2023 is as follows:

Period	Axis Liquid Fund -Regular Plan - Growth Option^	NIFTY Liquid Index B-
1 Year returns	6.91%	7.14%
3 Year returns	4.72%	4.90%
5 Year returns	5.24%	5.33%
Returns since Inception (October 09, 2009)	6.98%	7.04%

Absolute returns for the past 5 financial year



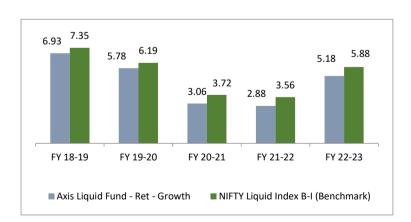


W.e.f. January 1, 2013 Axis Liquid Fund - Institutional Plan has been renamed as Axis Liquid Fund. Further, w.e.f. November 29, 2019, Axis Liquid Fund has been renamed to Axis Liquid Fund – Regular Plan.

Performance of Axis Liquid Fund – Retail Plan – Growth Option as at September 30, 2023 is as follows:

Period	Axis Liquid Fund -Direct Plan - Growth Option^	NIFTY Liquid Index B-
1 Year returns	6.98%	7.14%
3 Year returns	4.80%	4.90%
5 Year returns	5.31%	5.33%
Returns since Inception (December 31, 2012)	6.82%	6.78%

Absolute returns for the past 5 financial years



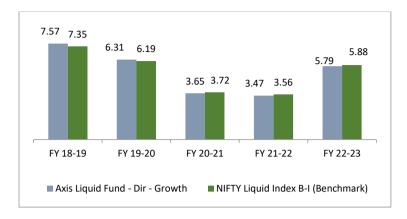
Performance of Axis Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option as at September 30, 2023 is as follows:

Period	Axis Liquid Fund — Direct Plan - Growth Option ^	-
1 year returns	6.98%	7.14%
3 year returns	4.80%	4.90%
5 year return	5.31%	5.33%



Returns Since Inception (December 31, 2012) 6.82% 6.78%

Absolute returns for the past 5 financial years



APast performance may or may not be sustained in future. Returns are compounded annualized for period more than 1 year. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 1000 invested at inception. Calculations are based on Growth Option NAVs. Different plans have different expense structure. Since inception returns for Retail Plan & Direct Plan are calculated March 1, 2010 & January 1, 2013 respectively.

N. INVESTMENTS BY THE AMC

Subject to the applicable Regulations, the AMC may invest either directly or indirectly, in the Scheme during Ongoing Offer Period. However, the AMC shall not charge any investment management fee on such investments in the Scheme.

Investment by the AMC in the in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund

Pursuant to regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/129 dated July 27, 2023 on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes and AMCs in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund, AMC shall make a one-time contribution equivalent to 2 bps of the AUM of the specified debt oriented schemes as on December 31, 2022 in the units of the Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') within 10 working days of request from CDMDF. Contribution made to CDMDF, including the appreciations on the same, if any, shall be locked-in till winding up of the CDMDF.

In case of delay in contribution by the Scheme and AMC, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest at fifteen percent (15%) per annum for the period of delay.

Further, in terms of requirement of the Regulations, the AMC shall invest such amounts in Scheme, based on the risks associated with the Scheme, as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time.

O. ADDITIONAL SCHEME RELATED DISCLOSURES

a. Scheme's portfolio holdings as on September 30, 2023:

1. Top 10 holdings by Issuer:

Name of the Issuer	% of Net Assets
Government of India	23.13%
Small Industries Dev Bank of India	10.16%
Bank of Baroda	9.95%
National Bank For Agriculture and Rural	
Development	9.13%
Reliance Retail Ventures Limited	7.09%
Canara Bank	6.63%
ICICI Securities Limited	5.71%
Larsen & Toubro Limited	5.04%
HDFC Securities Limited	4.34%



HDFC Bank Limited 4.33%

2. Fund allocation towards various Sectors:

Sector Classification	% of Net Assets
Financial Services	72.3%
Government Of India	23.1%
Consumer Services	7.1%
Construction	5.0%
Telecommunication	1.7%
Services	1.6%
Construction Materials	0.9%
Diversified	0.5%
Others	0.3%
Cash & Cash Equivalent	-12.5%
Total	100.0%

Please visit www.axismf.com to obtain Scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding statement.

b. Portfolio Turnover

Portfolio turnover ratio: 1.10

c. Aggregate investment in the Scheme of certain categories of persons:

Sr. No.	Category of Persons	Net Asset Value of Units held as on September 30, 2023 (in Rs.)
i	AMC's Board of Directors	31,934.64
ii	Concerned scheme's Fund Manager(s)	40,84,890.82
iii	Other key managerial personnel	2,03,34,551.51

Nota.

- 1. Investment of Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer of AMC, if any, is included in investments of "Other key managerial personnel".
- 2. Investment of Fund Manager of the Scheme is not included in investments of "Other key managerial personnel".



III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the Scheme.

NEW FUND OFFER (NFO			0.0000	l O - l - l-	
New Fund Offer Period	The New Fund Offer opened on October 8, 2009 and closed on October				
This is the period during	8, 2009. The units under the Scheme were allotted on October 9, 2009.				
which a new Scheme					
sells its Unit to the					
Investors.					
New Fund Offer Price:	Not Applic	able			
This is the price per Unit					
that the Investors have					
to pay to invest during the NFO.					
Minimum Amount for	Not Applic	able			
Application/Switch in					
the NFO					
Minimum Target amount	Not Applic	able			
Maximum Amount to	Not Applic	able			
be raised (if any)					
Plans / Options offered	The Scheme offers the following Plans:				
	1) Axis Li	quid Fund – Regular Plan			
	2) Axis Liquid Fund – Direct Plan				
	Both plans will have a common portfolio.				
	Each Plan	offers the following Options:			
	• Growth o	— ·			
		Distribution cum Capital Withd	rawal (IDCW)opt	ion	
	Options	Sub-options	Frequency of		
			IDCW	date	
	Growth	Nil	NA	NA	
	IDCW	Daily (reinvestment)	Daily	Daily	
			(every day)		
		Weekly (payout and	Weekly	Every	
		reinvestment)		Monday*	
		Monthly (payout and	Monthly	25 th of the	
	reinvestment) month*				
	*Next Busin	ess day if such day happens t	o be a non-busin	ess day.	
	The Trustee to time.	e/AMC reserves the right to ch	ange the record	date from tin	

Note: With effect from October 1, 2012, Retail Plan has been discontinued for fresh subscriptions received on or after October 1, 2012.

Existing investors will continue to remain invested in the Retail Plans (including IDCW reinvestment) till the existing investments are redeemed and no fresh subscription shall be accepted in Retail Plan.

IDCW under any IDCW Reinvestment option of the Retail Plan (i.e. Discontinued Plan) of the scheme shall be reinvested in the corresponding options under Institutional Plan (Regular Plan) of the scheme. Please note that for the above IDCW reinvestments, the minimum application amount criteria for purchases/switches under the Regular Plan shall not apply. However, the minimum redemption amount/units criteria under the Regular Plan shall apply. Investors who



have invested without Distributor code and have opted for IDCW facility under Regular Plan may note that the IDCW will continue to be reinvested in the Regular Plan only.

W.e.f. January 1, 2013, Axis Liquid Fund – Institutional Plan has been renamed to Axis Liquid Fund. Further, w.e.f. November 29, 2019, Axis Liquid Fund has been renamed to Axis Liquid Fund – Regular Plan.

If IDCW payable under IDCW Payout option (Weekly Option) is equal to or less than Rs. 25,000/- then the IDCW would be compulsorily reinvested in the option of the Scheme.

Where IDCW payable under IDCW Payout option (Monthly Option) is equal to or less than Rs. 500/- then the IDCW would be compulsorily reinvested in the option of the Scheme.

However, IDCW payable in the above cases under the IDCW payout option of Retail Plan would be compulsorily reinvested in the corresponding options under Axis Liquid Fund.

The Investors should indicate plan/option for which Subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid application received without any choice of plan/option/facility, the following default plan/option/facility will be considered:

Default plan

Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form e.g. "Axis Liquid Fund – Direct Plan". Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form. The investors may refer to the following table for applicability of Direct Plan/ Regular Plan under different scenario:-

Scenari o	Broker Code mentioned by the investor		Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

Default option

Default Option – Growth
Default IDCW frequency – Daily Option
Default between Payout & Reinvestment Option - Reinvestment

Default Redemption



Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Plans and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request would be processed from Axis Liquid Fund Regular Plan. However, where Units under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan.

Growth option

Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal will not be undertaken under this option. The income attributable to Units under this option will continue to remain invested in the scheme and will be reflected in the NAV of Units under this option.

IDCW option

Under this option, distribution will be declared (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) at specified frequencies at the discretion of the Trustee, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations. The amounts can be distributed out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. On payment of IDCW, the NAV of the Unit under IDCW option will fall to the extent of the IDCW payout and applicable statutory levies, if any.

It must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of IDCW and frequency thereof is at the sole discretion of the Trustee. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of distribution nor that it will be paid regularly. The Trustee reserves the right to declare a IDCW at any other frequency in addition to the frequencies mentioned above.

IDCW Payout Facility

Under this facility, amount declared, if any, will be paid subject to deduction of applicable withholding tax to those Unit holder, whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date.

IDCW Reinvestment Facility

Under this facility, the <u>IDCW</u> due and payable to the Unit holders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the Unit holder, reinvested in the respective <u>IDCW</u> option at a price based on the prevailing ex-IDCW Net Asset Value per Unit. The amount of re- investment will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. The amounts so reinvested shall constitute a constructive payment of IDCW to the Unit holders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit holder for reinvestment in Units.

On reinvestment of IDCW, the number of Units to the credit of Unit holder will increase to the extent of the IDCW reinvested amount by the Applicable NAV. There shall, however, be no Load on the amount so reinvested.

IDCW Policy

Under the IDCW option, the Trustee will have the discretion to declare the IDCW, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with the Regulations. The actual declaration of IDCW and frequency will inter-alia, depend on availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the decisions of the Trustee shall be final in this regard. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of IDCW nor that it will be paid regularly.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the frequency of declaration of IDCW or may provide for additional frequency for declaration of IDCW.



IDCW Distribution Procedure

In accordance with Chapter 11 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time, the procedure for distribution would be as under:

- Quantum of IDCW and the record date will be fixed by the Trustee.
 IDCW so decided shall be paid, subject to availability of distributable surplus.
- 2. Within one calendar day of the decision by the Trustees, AMC shall issue notice to the public communicating the decision including the record date. The record date shall be 2 working days from the date of publication in at least one English newspaper or in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated, whichever is issued earlier.
- 3. Record date shall be the date, which will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of Investors whose names appear on the register of Unit holders for receiving IDCW.
- 4. The notice will, in font size 10, bold, categorically state that pursuant to payment of IDCW, the NAV of the Scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy (if applicable).
- 5. The NAV will be adjusted to the extent of IDCW distribution and statutory levy, if any, at the close of Business Hours on record date.
- 6. Before the issue of such notice, no communication indicating the probable date of IDCW declaration in any manner whatsoever will be issued by Mutual Fund.

However, the requirement of giving notice shall not be applicable for IDCW options having frequency up to one month.

Allotment

Refund

Not Applicable Not Applicable

Who can invest

This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the Scheme is suitable to your risk profile. The following persons (subject to, wherever relevant, purchase of unit of Mutual Funds, being permitted under respective constitutions, and relevant statutory regulations) are eligible and may apply for Subscription to the Unit of the Scheme:

- 1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on an Anyone or Survivor basis;
- 2. Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) through Karta;
- 3. Minor (as the first and the sole holder only) through a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian. There shall not be any joint holding with minor investments;
- 4. Partnership Firms;
- 5. Limited Liability Partnerships
- 6. Proprietorship in the name of the sole proprietor;
- 7. Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs.), Association of Persons (AOP) or Bodies of Individuals (BOI) and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860(so long as the purchase of Unit is permitted under the respective constitutions;
- 8. Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions;
- Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as "Public Securities" as required) and Private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds;
- Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIOs) / Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) residing abroad on repatriation basis or on nonrepatriation basis;
- 11. Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI), registered with SEBI on repatriation basis. These investments shall be subject to the conditions prescribed by SEBI, RBI, Income Tax authorities and the AMC, from time to time;



- 12. Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by such institutions;
- 13. Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations;
- 14. Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of Government of India / RBI
- 15. Provident/ Pension/ Gratuity Fund to the extent they are permitted;
- 16. Other schemes of Axis Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by SEBI Regulations;
- 17. Schemes of Alternative Investment Funds;
- 18. Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates may subscribe to Units under the Scheme(s);
- 19. Such other category of person(s) permitted to make investments and as may be specified by the AMC / Trustee from time to time.

Subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, any application for subscription of units may be accepted or rejected in the sole and absolute discretion of the AMC/ Trustee company. The AMC/ Trustee company may also reject any application for subscription of units if the application is invalid, incomplete, or if the AMC/ Trustee company for any other reason does not believe that it would be in the interest of the scheme or its unitholders to accept such an application.

Note: Following is the process for investments made in the name of a Minor through a Guardian: -

- Payment for investment by any mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor, parent or legal guardian of the minor, or from a joint account of the minor with parent or legal guardian.
- Mutual Fund will send an intimation to Unit holders advising the minor (on attaining majority) to submit an application form along with prescribed documents to change the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major'.
- All transactions / standing instructions / systematic transactions etc. will be suspended i.e. the Folio will be frozen for operation by the guardian from the date of beneficiary child completing 18 years of age, till the status of the minor is changed to major. Upon the minor attaining the status of major, the minor in whose name the investment was made, shall be required to provide all the KYC details, updated bank account details including cancelled original cheque leaf of the new bank account.
- No investments (lumpsum/SIP/ switch in/ STP in etc.) in the scheme would be allowed once the minor attains majority i.e. 18 years of age

Email ID & Mobile Number

Investors should provide their own email address and mobile number to enable Axis AMC for speed and ease of communication in a convenient and cost-effective manner, and to help prevent fraudulent transactions.

Ultimate Beneficial Ownership details:

SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013 further read with AMFI Best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015 and other applicable regulations has prescribed guidelines, for identification of Beneficial Ownership to be followed by the intermediaries. A 'Beneficial owner' is defined as a natural person or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. In this regard, all categories of investors (including all new / existing investors / unitholders) (except individuals, companies listed on a stock exchange or majority-owned subsidiary of such companies) are



mandatorily required to provide beneficial ownership details for all investments. Failing which, fund reserves the right to reject applications / subscription requests / additional subscription requests (including switches) / restrict further investments or seek additional information from investors who have not provided the requisite information on beneficial ownership. In the event of change in beneficial ownership, investors are requested to immediately update the details with the Fund/Registrar.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act and Common Reporting Standards requirements

As a part of various ongoing tax and regulatory developments around the globe [e.g. information exchange laws such as Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ('FATCA') and Common Reporting Standard ('CRS')], financial institutions like Axis Mutual Fund ('Axis MF' or 'the Fund') are being cast with additional investor and counterparty account related due diligence requirements.

The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Banks, Mutual Funds, etc. to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our investors and counterparties. According to the FATCA-CRS Rules, financial institutions in India are required to report tax information about account holders that are tax resident of U.S. and other foreign countries, to the CBDT/ Indian Government which will, in turn, relay that information to the US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and governments of other foreign countries.

These developments have resulted in compliance and reporting obligations on Financial Institutions like Axis MF. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/appointed agencies. In this respect, Axis MF would rely on the relevant information provided by its Registrar and would also use its discretion. Towards compliance, the Fund may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. As may be required by domestic or overseas regulators/ tax authorities, we may also be constrained to withhold and pay out any sums from your account or close or suspend your account(s). Axis MF may also have to comply with other similar laws as and when applicable.

Prospective investors and Unit holders will therefore be required to comply with the request of the Fund to furnish such information / documentation / declarations as and when deemed necessary by the Investment Manager in accordance with Applicable Laws. In case prospective investor / Unit holder fails to furnish the relevant information / documentation / declarations in accordance with Applicable Laws, the Fund reserves the right to reject the application or redeem the Units held directly or beneficially and may also require reporting of such accounts and/or levy of withholding tax on payments made to the Unit holders / investor and/or take any other action/s in accordance with Applicable Laws. FATCA-CRS provisions are relevant not only at on-boarding stage of Unit holders but also throughout the life cycle of investment with the Fund. Unit holders therefore should intimate to the Fund/the Investment Manager, any change in their status with respect to any FATCA-CRS related information / documentation / declarations provided by them previously, including but not limited to any declarations provided in respect of residency of the Unit holders for tax purposes promptly, i.e. within 30 days. Further, if the Fund and/or the Investment Manager is required by Applicable Laws, to provide information regarding the Fund and/or the unit holders / investors to any regulatory authority and/or the



Fund Investments and/or income therefrom, and the Fund and/or the Investment Manager complies with such request in good faith, whether or not it was in fact enforceable, they shall not be liable to the Unit holders / investors or to any other party as a result of such compliance or in connection with such compliance.

Prospective investors / Unit holders should consult their own advisors to understand the implications of FATCA-CRS provisions/requirements. Please note that Axis MF will be unable to provide advice to any investor or counterparty about their tax status or FATCA/CRS classification relevant to their account. It is the responsibility of the investor or counterparty to ensure that they record their correct tax status / FATCA/CRS classification. Investor/ counterparty may seek advice from their tax advisor in this regard. The onus to provide accurate, adequate and timely inputs in this regard would be that of the investor or counterparty. Any changes in earlier information provided must be intimated within 30 days of such change.

Investors are requested to provide all the necessary information / declarations to facilitate compliance, considering India's commitment to implement CRS and FATCA under the relevant international treaties.

Implementation of KYC requirements:

SEBI vide circular no. MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 5, 2011 had mandated (i) Standard KYC form with uniform KYC guidelines and supporting documents to be used by SEBI registered intermediaries and (ii) Centralized KYC registration through KYC Registration Agencies (KRAs) registered with SEBI, w.e.f. January 1, 2012, to bring about uniform KYC process in the securities market, based on SEBI prescribed norms and the KYC details are shared with all SEBI registered intermediaries by the KRAs.

Subsequently, SEBI, vide its circular no. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012 advised various intermediaries to upload KYC data of its existing customers into the KRA system. While uploading KYC data into the KRA system, intermediaries were also required to highlight such 'Missing/Not Available' KYC information of a customer, which was either not required or not taken previously, but was mandatory as per uniform KYC guidelines issued by SEBI.

In accordance with AMFI best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015, it is mandatory for all new/existing investors to provide additional KYC information such as Income details, Occupation, association with politically exposed person, net worth etc. as mentioned in the application form. Subscription requests, without providing these details, are liable to be rejected. No subscriptions (whether fresh or additional) and switches pertaining to 'KYC on-hold' cases are accepted, unless the investor / unitholder also submits relevant KYC missing / updated information, which is appropriately updated on the KRA - KYC.

Further, it is mandatory for existing customers to complete In-Person Verification process and provide the missing KYC information failing which their applications / transaction requests for additional subscription (including switches) is liable to be rejected.

Central KYC Processes

Central Registry of Securitisation and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India ('CERSAI') has been authorised by Government of India to act as Central KYC Records Registry under Prevention of Money-Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005 ('PMLA Rules').



SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/66/2016 dated July 21, 2016 and circular no. CIR/MIRSD/120/2016 dated November 10, 2016 has prescribed that the Mutual Fund/ AMC should capture KYC information for sharing with CKYCR as per the KYC template prescribed by CERSAI for uniform and smooth implementation of CKYC norms for onboarding of new investors in Mutual Funds.

In accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars and AMFI best practice guidelines for implementation of CKYC:

- a) Individual investors who have never done KYC process under KRA regime i.e. a new investor who is new to KRA system and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system shall be required to provide KYC details in the CKYC Form to the Mutual Fund/ AMC.
- b) Individual investor who fills old KRA KYC Form, should provide additional / missing information using Supplementary KYC Form or fill CKYC Form. The said form is available on Axis Mutual Fund website www.axismf.com.
- c) Details of investors shall be uploaded on the system of CKYCR and a 14 digit unique KYC Identification Number ('KIN') will be generated for such customer.
- d) New investors, who have completed CKYC process & have obtained KIN may quote their KIN in the application form instead of submitting CKYC Form/ Supplementary KYC Form.
- e) AMC/ Mutual Fund shall use the KIN of the investor to download the KYC information from CKYCR system and update its records.
- f) If the PAN of investor is not updated on CKYCR system, the investor should submit self-certified copy of PAN card to the Mutual Fund/ AMC.

The AMC reserves the right to reject transaction application in case the investor(s) fails to submit information and/or documentation as mentioned above. In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s).

Submission of Aadhar Number

Pursuant to requirement under Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005 as amended from time to time, proof of possession of Aadhar can be accepted as a valid document for proof of address or proof of identity of investors, provided the investor redact or blackout his Aadhar number while submitting the applications for investments.

The aforesaid guidelines will be subject to change as per the directives issued by the concerned regulatory/ government authority from time to time.

For further details refer to SAI.

Who cannot invest

- Any individual who is a foreign national or any other entity that is not an Indian resident under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA Act) except where registered with SEBI as FPI or otherwise explicitly permitted under FEMA Act/ by RBI/ by any other applicable authority.
- 2. Pursuant to RBI A.P. (DIR Series) circular no. 14 dated September 16, 2003, Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) cannot invest in Mutual Funds.
- 3. NRIs residing in Non-Compliant Countries and Territories (NCCTs) as determined by the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), from time to time.
- 4. U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada as defined under the applicable laws of U.S. and Canada except the following:



	 a. subscriptions received by way of lump sum / switches /systematic transactions received from Non-resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIO) / Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) who at the time of such investment, are present in India and b. FPIs 5. Such other persons as may be specified by AMC from time to time. These investors need to submit a physical transaction request along with such documents as may be prescribed by the AMC/ the Trustee/ the Fund from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to put the transaction requests on hold/reject the transaction request/reverse allotted units, as the case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard. The Trustee / the AMC /the Fund reserve the right to change/ modify
Where can you submit	the above provisions at a later date. Not Applicable
the filled up applications.	
How to Apply	Application form and Key Information Memorandum may be obtained from the Official Points of Acceptance(OPAs) of AMC or downloaded from the website of AMC viz. www.axismf.com . For further details, kindly review for SAI.
Listing	Axis Liquid Fund is an open ended Liquid Scheme under which Sale and Repurchase will be made on a continuous basis and therefore listing on stock exchanges is not envisaged. However, the Trustee reserves the right to list the Units as and when considered necessary in the interest of Unit holders of the Fund.
Special Products / facilities available during the NFO	Not Applicable
The policy regarding reissue of Repurchased Units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the Scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be reissued.
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of Units being offered.	Pledge of Units The Unit under the Scheme (subject to completion of Lock in Period, if any) may be offered as security by way of a pledge / charge in favour of scheduled banks, financial institutions, non-banking finance companies (NBFCs), or any other person. The AMC and / or the ISC will note and record such Pledged Units. The AMC shall mark a lien only upon receiving the duly completed form and documents as it may require. Disbursement of such loans will be at the entire discretion of the bank / financial institution / NBFC or any other person concerned and the Mutual Fund assumes no responsibility thereof. The Pledger will not be able to redeem Units that are pledged until the entity to which the Unit are pledged provides written authorisation to the Mutual Fund that the pledge / lien charge may be removed. As long as Unit are pledged, the Pledgee will have complete authority to redeem such Units. IDCW declared on Units under lien will be paid / re-invested to the credit of the Unit Holder and not the lien holder unless specified otherwise in the lien letter.



Lien on Units

On an ongoing basis, when existing and new investors make Subscriptions, a lien on Units allotted will be created and such Unit shall not be available for redemption until the payment proceeds are realised by the Scheme. In case a Unit holder redeems Units soon after making purchases, the redemption cheque will not be dispatched until sufficient time has elapsed to provide reasonable assurance that cheques or drafts for Unit purchased have been cleared.

In case the cheque / draft is dishonoured by the bank, the transaction shall be reversed and the Units allotted earlier shall be cancelled, and a fresh Account Statement / Confirmation slip shall be dispatched to the Unit holder. For NRIs, the Scheme may mark a lien on Unit in case documents which need to be submitted are not given in addition to the application form and before the submission of the redemption request. However, the AMC reserves the right to change operational guidelines for lien on Unit from time to time.

Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme

Subject to the approval of the Boards of the AMC and of the Trustee and subject also to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the redemption of / switch-out of Units of Scheme, may be temporarily suspended/ restricted. In accordance with Para 1.12 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time and subject to prevailing regulations, restriction on/suspension of redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme, may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:

- a) **Liquidity issues:** when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security;
- Market failures, exchange closures: when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies;
- c) **Operational issues:** when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out).

Restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 3 working days in any 90 days period.

When restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied

- i. No redemption / switch-out requests upto Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction.
- ii. Where redemption / switch-out requests are above Rs. 2 lakhs, the AMC shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakhs without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction.

In addition to the above, the AMC / Trustee may restrict / suspend redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme pursuant to direction/approval of SEBI.

In case of any of the above eventualities, the general time limits for processing requests for redemption of Units will not be applicable.



	Also refer to the section 'Suspension of Purchase and Redemption of Units' in the Statement of Additional Information.	
Third Party Payment Avoidance and additional documents / declaration required	Please refer SAI for details.	
Cash Investments in mutual funds	In order to help enhance the reach of mutual fund products amongst small investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/businessmen/workers, SEBI has permitted receipt of cash transactions for fresh purchases/ additional purchases to the extent of Rs.50,000/- per investor, per mutual fund, per financial year subject to:	
	i. compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rule framed there under; the SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AM and other applicable Anti Money Laundering Rules, Regulations ar Guidelines; and ii. sufficient systems and procedures in place.	
	However, payment towards redemptions, IDCW, etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel.	
	The Fund/ AMC is currently in the process of setting up appropriate systems and procedures for the said purpose. Appropriate notice shall be displayed on its website viz. as well as at the Investor Service Centres, once the facility is made available to the investors.	

B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

Default Plan/ Option	The investors may refer to the paragraph under New Fund offer Section
0 : 0"	for applicability of Direct Plan/ Regular Plan under different scenario.
Ongoing Offer Period	The Scheme has reopened for continuous subscription and redemption
This is the date from	from October 12, 2009.
which the Scheme will	
reopen for	
Subscriptions/Redemp	
tions after the closure	
of the NFO period.	
Ongoing price for Subscription	At the Applicable NAV
(purchase)/Switch-in	Para 10.4 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time
(from other	to time has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund
Schemes/Plans of the	Schemes. Hence, no entry load is levied for subscription transactions by
Mutual Fund) by	the Scheme.
investors.	
This is the price you	Methodology of calculating subscription price:
need to pay for	Subscription Price = Applicable NAV*(1+Entry Load, if any)
purchase/Switch-in.	Example: If the Applicable NAV is Rs. 10, Entry Load is NIL then the
	subscription price will be:
	$= Rs. 10^* (1+NIL)$
	= Rs. 10
Ongoing price for	At the Applicable NAV subject to prevailing exit load.
Redemption (sale)	
/Switch outs (to other	Ongoing price for redemption /Switch out (to other Schemes/Plans of the
schemes/plans of the	Mutual Fund) is price which a Unit holder will receive for
Mutual Fund) by	redemption/Switch-outs. During the continuous offer of the Scheme, the
Investors.	Unit holder can redeem the Units at Applicable NAV, subject to payment
	of Exit Load, if any. It will be calculated as follows:
This is the price you will	
receive for	Methodology of calculating repurchase price:
	<u> </u>



redemptions/Switch outs.

Redemption Price = Applicable NAV*(1-Exit Load, if any) Example: If the Applicable NAV is Rs. 10, Exit Load is 2% then redemption

price will be: = Rs. 10* (1-0.02)

= Rs. 9.80

Investors/Unit holders should note that the AMC/Trustee has right to modify existing Load structure and to introduce Loads subject to a maximum limits prescribed under the Regulations.

Any change in Load structure will be effective on prospective basis and will not affect the existing Unit holder in any manner.

However, the Mutual Fund will ensure that the Redemption Price will not be lower than 95% of the Applicable NAV. The Purchase Price shall be at applicable NAV.

Cut off timing Subscriptions/ redemptions/Switches

This is the time before which your application (complete in respects) should reach the Official Points of Acceptance.

Subscriptions/Purchases including Switch - ins:

- where the application is received upto 1.30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application;
- where the application is received after 1.30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization on the same day without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day; and
- iii. irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds are not available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization.

For allotment of units in respect of purchase in to the Scheme, it shall be ensured that:

- Application is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Scheme.

For allotment of units in respect of switch-in to the Scheme from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:

- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the respective switch-in schemes.
- ii) Redemptions including Switch outs:
- a. In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next Business Day; and
- b. In respect of valid applications received after 3 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

The above mentioned cut off timing shall be applicable to transactions through the online trading platform.



	In case of Transaction through Stock Exchange Infrastructure, the Date of Acceptance will be reckoned as per the date & time; the transaction is entered in stock exchange's infrastructure for which a system generated confirmation slip will be issued to the investor
Where can the applications for purchase/redemption Switches be submitted?	Refer Back Cover Page
Minimum amount for purchase/Redemption /Switches	Minimum amount for purchase/Switch in Growth Option: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter All other options: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter
	Minimum Additional Purchase/Switch in Amount Growth Option: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter All other options: Rs.1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter
	Minimum application amount is applicable at the time of creation of new folio and at the time of first investment in a plan.
	Minimum Redemption Amount/Switch Out There will be no minimum redemption criterion. The Redemption / Switch- out would be permitted to the extent of credit balance in the Unit holder's account of the Plan(s) / Option(s) of the Scheme (subject to completion of Lock-in period or release of pledge / lien or other encumbrances). The Redemption / Switch-out request can be made by specifying the rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units of the respective Plan(s) / Option(s) to be redeemed. In case a Redemption / Switch-out request received is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units of the respective Plan(s)/ Option(s), the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. In case the value / number of available units held in the Unit holder's folio / account under the Plan / Option of the Scheme is less than the amount / number of units specified in the redemption / switch-out request, then the transaction shall be treated as an all units redemption and the entire balance of available Units in the folio / account of the Unit holder shall be redeemed.
	In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Unit Holder can give a request for Redemption only in number of Units and in fractional units also. Depository participants of registered Depositories to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.
Attained to the law or the	The AMC/ Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms of minimum redemption amount/switch-out
Minimum balance to be maintained and	Currently, there is no minimum balance requirement.
consequences of non maintenance.	However, the AMC / Trustee may decide to introduce minimum balance requirements later, if they so deem fit. In such case, in the event of non-maintenance of minimum balance for any particular situations, the Units may be compulsorily redeemed.
	In case balance in the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorized to redeem all the Units in the folio and send the Redemption proceeds to the Unit holder.
Special Products available	SIP facility is not available under the Scheme.
	Purchase/Redemption of units through Stock Exchange Infrastructure Investors can subscribe to the Units of Axis Mutual Fund through the



mutual fund trading platforms of the Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE") and National Stock Exchange ("NSE")— with NSDL and CDSL as depositories for such units of the mutual fund.

NSE has introduced Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) Platform and BSE has introduced BSE StAR MF Platform.

The following are the salient features of the MFSS / BSE StAR MF Platform:

- 1. The facility i.e. purchase/redemption is available for both existing and new investors.
- 2. The Investors will be eligible to purchase/redeem units of the scheme.
- **3.** The facility can be availed by both, investors under Direct Plan offered by the schemes and investors investing through Distributors under the Regular Plan offered by the schemes.

4. List of additional Official Point of Acceptance

The following shall be the additional Official Point of Acceptance of Transactions for the Scheme:

All trading members of BSE & NSE who are registered with AMFI as Mutual Fund Distributor and also registered with BSE &/or NSE as Participants ("AMFI registered stock exchange brokers") will be eligible to offer this facility to investors and shall be treated as official point of acceptance.

Units of mutual fund schemes shall be permitted to be transacted through clearing members of the registered Stock Exchanges.

Clearing members and Depository participants will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of Axis Mutual Fund and conditions stipulated in Para 16.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time for stock brokers viz. AMFI /NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund, shall be applicable for such Clearing members and Depository participants as well.

- 5. The units of the Scheme are not listed on BSE & NSE and the same cannot be traded on the Stock Exchange. The window for purchase/**redemption** of units on MFSS / BSE StAR MF Platform will be available between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. or such other timings as may be decided.
- 6. Investors will **be** able to purchase/redeem units in the scheme in the following manner:
 - (i) Investors shall receive redemption amount (if units are redeemed) and units (if units are purchased) through broker/ clearing member's pool account. Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (the "AMC")/Axis Mutual Fund (the "Mutual Fund") shall pay proceeds to the broker/clearing member (in case of redemption) and broker/clearing member in turn to the respective investor and similarly units shall be credited by the AMC/ Mutual Fund into broker/clearing member's pool account (in case of purchase) and broker/clearing member in turn shall credit the units to the respective investor's demat account.
 - (ii) Payment of redemption proceeds to the broker/clearing members by AMC/Mutual Fund shall discharge AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligation of payment to individual investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into broker/clearing member pool account shall discharge AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligation to allot units to individual investor.



- 8. Applications for purchase/redemption of units which are incomplete /invalid are liable to be rejected.
- 9. For all the transactions done through these platforms, separate Folio. No. shall be allotted to the existing and the new investors. The bank a/c number, address, nomination details etc. shall be the same as per the Demat account of the investor. In case of non-financial requests/applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc. investors should approach the respective Depository Participant(s).
- 10. Investors will have to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms as prescribed by BSE/NSE/CDSL/ NSDL and Axis Mutual Fund to participate in this facility.
- 11. Investors should get in touch with Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Axis Mutual Fund for further details.

Further, in addition to above, the AMC will offer historic NAV facility for the units subscribed through NSE as and when NSE chooses to offer the facility.

BSE has introduced facility of Historic Day NAV (i.e. T-1 day NAV). Axis AMC shall allot the units at Historic NAV subject to:

- 1. Application is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- 2. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the scheme before the cut-off time.
- 3. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the scheme.

Transaction through Stock Exchange infrastructure using services of Distributor/ SEBI Registered Investment Advisor

Para 16.2.7 and Para 16.2.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time, has permitted Mutual Fund Distributors ("MF Distributors") and Para 16.2.6 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds as amended from time to time permitted SEBI Registered Investment Advisors ("RIAs") to use recognized Stock Exchange infrastructure to purchase/redeem units directly from Mutual Fund/AMC on behalf of their clients.

MF Distributor registered with AMFI or RIAs, will be eligible to use NMF-II platform of NSE (in addition to other intermediaries) and / or of BSE StAR MF platform of BSE to purchase and redeem units of schemes of the Fund.

In addition to the guidelines specified for transacting through MFSS/BSE StAR MF Platform above, following guidelines shall be applicable for transactions executed through MF Distributors/ RIAs on NMF-II / BSE StAR MF Platform:

- MF distributors/RIAs shall not handle pay out/pay in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.
- 2. Transactions only in physical (non-demat) transactions will be permitted through NMF-II / BSE StAR MF Platform.

The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.



Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)

This facility will be available to the investors only during the Ongoing Offer period.

Investors can opt for the Systematic Transfer Plan by investing a lumpsum amount in one scheme of the fund and providing a standing instruction to transfer sums at following intervals into any other scheme (as may be permitted by the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes) of Axis Mutual Fund.

STP Frequency	Cycle Date	Minimum Amount* (in Rs.)	Minimum Installment
Daily	Monday To Friday	1,000/-	6
Weekly	Monday To Friday	1,000/-	6
Fortnightly	Alternate Wednesday	1,000/-	6
Monthly	1st, 7th, 10th, 15th or 25th	1,000/-	6
Quarterly	1st, 7th, 10th, 15th or 25th	3,000/-	2

In case Day of Transfer has not been indicated under Weekly frequency, Wednesday shall be treated as Default day. Further, in case of Monthly and Quarterly Frequency, if the STP date and Frequency has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.

In case none of the frequencies have been selected then Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10^{th} shall be treated as Default Date.

Investors could also opt for STP from an existing account by quoting their account / folio number.

A minimum period of 7 days shall be required for registration under STP.

Units will be allotted/redeemed at the applicable NAV of the respective dates of the Scheme in which such investments/withdrawals are sought from the Scheme.

The requests for discontinuation of STP shall be subject to an advance notice of 15 days before the next due date for STP and it will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds' receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce STPs at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the AMC may feel appropriate from time to time. In the event that such a day is a Holiday, the transfer would be affected on the next Business Day.

Further, in case where the balance amount in a folio is less than the STP amount, the entire amount will be transferred to the transferee scheme

Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan (CapSTP)

Under this facility, the investors can opt for the Systematic Transfer Plan by investing a lump sum amount in one scheme of the fund and providing a standing instruction to transfer capital appreciation at regular intervals - Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly into any other scheme (as maybe permitted by the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes) of Axis Mutual Fund.

The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the CapSTP under the folio, till the first transfer date. Subsequent



capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous CapSTP date (where CapSTP has been processed and paid) and the next CapSTP date

There are three options available under CapSTP viz. Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly option, the details of which are given below:

CapSTP Frequency	Cycle Date	Minimum Amount* (Rs.)	Minimum Installment
Weekly	Monday To Friday	500/-	6
Monthly	1st, 7th, 10th, 15th or 25th	500/-	6
Quarterly	1st, 7th, 10th, 15th or 25th	1,000/-	2

The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document of the respective designated Transferor Schemes and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document of the respective designated Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for CapSTP.

Unit holders are required to fill in either the number of installments or the enrolment period in the enrolment Form, failing which the Form is liable to be rejected.

In case, the Enrolment Period has been filled, but the CapSTP Date and/or Frequency (Monthly/ Quarterly) has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date. In case of weekly frequency, Wednesday shall be treated as Default day.

In case none of the frequency is selected then Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.

The application for CapSTP enrolment - Monthly & Quarterly frequency should be submitted at least 7 working days and not more than 90 days before the desired commencement date.

In respect of CapSTP, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrolment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the CapSTP.

A minimum period of 7 working days shall be required for registration under CapSTP. Units will be allotted/redeemed at the applicable NAV (of the respective date(s)) of the Scheme from/to which such withdrawals/investments are being made.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce CapSTPs at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the AMC may feel appropriate from time to time. In the event that such a day is a Holiday, the transfer would be affected on the next Business Day.

The requests for discontinuation of CapSTP shall be subject to an advance notice of 15 days before the next due date for CapSTP.

CapSTP will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds' receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder. Further, in case where the balance amount in a folio is less than the CapSTP amount, the entire amount will be transferred to the transferee scheme.



Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)

Existing Unitholders have the benefit of availing the choice of SWP on prespecified dates. SWP allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money each month/ quarter from his investments in the Scheme.

The amount thus withdrawn by redemption will be converted into Units at Applicable NAV based prices and the number of Units so arrived at will be subtracted from the Units balance to the credit of that Unitholder.

Unitholders may start the facility/ change the amount of withdrawals or the period of withdrawals by giving a 15 days written intimation/notice. The SWP may be terminated by a Unitholder by giving 15 days written intimation/ notice and it will terminate automatically if all the Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or the holdings fall below the SWP installment amount.

There are four options available under SWP viz. Monthly option, quarterly option, Half Yearly and Yearly option. The details of which are given below:

	Monthly Option	Quarterl y Option	Half Yearly Option	Yearly Option
Minimum value of SWP	Rs. 1,000/-			
Additional amount in multiples of	Re.1			
Dates of SWP Installment	1/5/10/15/25*			
Minimum No of SWP	Six	Four	Four	Two

^{*} In the event that such a day is a non-business day, the withdrawals would be affected on the next business day.

Exit Load, if any, is applicable to SWP.

The AMC reserves the right to accept SWP applications of different amounts, dates and frequencies.

Unitholders can enroll themselves for the facility by submitting the duly completed Systematic Withdrawal enrolment Form at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs)/Official Points of Acceptance (OPAs).

Switching Options

(a) Inter - Scheme Switching option

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to any other Scheme offered by the Mutual Fund from time to time. The Mutual Fund also provides the Investors the flexibility to Switch their investments from any other scheme(s) / plan (s) offered by the Mutual Fund to this Scheme. This option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund in order to meet their changed investment needs.

The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme at Applicable NAV, subject to Exit Load, if any and reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds into another Scheme offered by the Mutual Fund at Applicable NAV and accordingly the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules of the Switch out Scheme and the Subscription rules of the Switch in Scheme.

(b) Intra -Scheme Switching plan/option

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch their Unit holding from one plan/option to another plan/option (i.e. Axis Liquid



Fund – Regular Plan to Axis Liquid Fund – Direct Plan, Growth to IDCW and vice-a-versa). The Switches would be done at the Applicable NAV based prices and the difference between the NAVs of the two plans/options will be reflected in the number of Units allotted.

Switching shall be subject to the applicable "Cut off time and Applicable NAV" stated elsewhere in the Scheme Information Document. In case of "Switch" transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation shall be in line with Redemption payouts.

Transaction on Fax.

In order to facilitate quick processing of transaction and / or instruction of investment of investor the AMC/ Trustee/ Mutual Fund may (at its sole discretion and without being obliged in any manner to do so and without being responsible and/ or liable in any manner whatsoever) accept and process any application, supporting documents and / or instructions submitted by an investor / Unit holder by facsimile (Fax Submission) and the investor / Unit holder voluntarily and with full knowledge takes and assumes any and all risk associated therewith. The AMC / Trustee/ Mutual Fund shall have no obligation to check or verify the authenticity or accuracy of Fax Submission purporting to have been sent by the investor and may act thereon as if same has been duly given by the investor. In all cases the investor will have to immediately submit the original documents/ instruction to AMC/ Mutual Fund.

ONLINE TRANSACTIONS

Axis Mutual Fund will allow Transactions including by way of Redemption / Switch out of Units by electronic mode through the AMC website/Mobile applications / Whatsapp. The Redemption proceeds, (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) through this mode, are directly credited to the bank account of the Investors who have an account at the designated banks with whom the AMC has made arrangements from time to time or through NEFT/RTGS or through cheque/Payorder/Demand draft issuance or any other mode allowed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time. The AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing and where appropriate give notice to investors for changes in the terms of the Facility.

For details of the facility, investors are requested to refer to the website of the AMC.

TRANSACTION FACILITY ON ELECTRONIC PLATFORMS/ WHATSAPP

Investors will be allowed to transact in the Schemes using WhatsApp Facility. The facility will be available to existing Resident Individual investors.

To avail this facility, investor will have to initiate message / request through WhatsApp to "+91-7506771113" through their registered mobile number. The investor transaction / service requests will be enabled after appropriate verification of the investor.

The transactions / services through this facility shall be subject to such limits, operating guidelines and terms & conditions as may be prescribed by Axis MF from time to time.

Online modes (including WhatsApp Facility) and other various digital platforms offered by Axis Mutual Fund shall be treated as Official Point of Acceptance. The uniform cut - off timing as prescribed by SEBI from time to time and mentioned in the SID and KIM of the Scheme shall be applicable for transactions received through these platforms.



TRANSACTIONS THROUGH ELECTRONIC PLATFORM(S) OF KFIN TECHNOLOGIES LTD.

Investors will be allowed to transact through https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/, an electronic platform provided by M/s. KFin Technologies Ltd., Registrar & Transfer Agent, in Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund ('Fund') (except Exchange Traded Funds). The facility will also be available through mobile application of KFin Technologies Ltd.

The uniform cut off time as prescribed under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and as mentioned in SID and KIM of the Scheme will be applicable for transactions received through the above electronic platform and the time of receipt of transaction recorded on the server(s) of KFin Technologies Ltd. will be reckoned as the time for the purpose of determining applicability of NAV, subject to credit of funds to bank account of scheme, wherever applicable.

The facility is subject to operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by KFin Technologies Ltd. or as may be specified by Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. from time to time. For operating guidelines and terms and conditions, investors are requested to visit https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/.

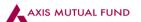
Time of receipt of transaction recorded on the server(s) of KFin Technologies Ltd. will continue to be reckoned for electronic transactions received through AMC website/ Distributor website/ applications etc subject to credit of funds to bank account of scheme, wherever applicable.

ONLINE SCHEDULE TRANSACTION FACILITY ('THE OST FACILITY') 'THE FACILITY'):

The OST facility shall enable Unitholders to schedule subscription / redemption / switch transaction(s) on specified date for specified amount/ units by giving online instruction.

The terms and conditions of the OST facility shall be as under:

- The Facility is available to the existing Unitholders of open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund (except Exchange Traded Funds), subject to completion of lock-in, if any. Further, subscription transaction in Axis Liquid Fund, will not be allowed to be executed using the Facility.
- 2. The Facility is available only to Individual (including sole proprietor) Unitholders for units held in / subscription in physical mode.
- 3. The Facility for subscription transaction would be available to unitholders after completion of OTM Mandate / equivalent mandate registration process and as per limits specified therein.
- 4. Under the Facility the transaction can be scheduled to be executed on a specified date which shall be within 30 calendar days from the date of the instruction. Such specified date shall be a business day. In case the scheduled transaction date falls on a non-business day, the transaction will be executed on the immediately following business day.
- 5. The Facility shall be available on online transaction platform(s) viz website of Axis AMC i.e. www.axismf.com. Axis AMC may extend the Facility to other transaction platforms from time to time, at its discretion.
- 6. The scheduled transaction may be cancelled by giving suitable instruction atleast one calendar day prior to the scheduled transaction date.
- 7. The triggered transaction on the scheduled date shall be considered as time stamped and will be executed on the specified date at the



- applicable NAV of the relevant scheme. In case the specified date happens to be a non-business day in debt schemes but is a business day in equity schemes, switch-out from equity schemes will be processed on the specified date, while the switch-in to debt/liquid schemes will be processed on the next business day.
- 8. The scheduled transaction(s) shall be subjected to exit load, minimum subscription/additional subscription application and other terms and conditions of the relevant scheme as per SID applicable on the specified date.
- 9. The scheduled transaction shall be liable to be rejected if sufficient amount is not available for subscription or sufficient number of units / amount is not available for redemption.
- 10. Redemption transactions will not be executed in case units are pledged or where lien is marked on units, at the time of online instruction / on specified date.
- 11. Unitholders availing of this facility shall acquaint themselves with the features of the Scheme, including any modification / amendments carried out before the specified date.

The Facility is an additional facility provided to the Unitholders to plan their transactions in schemes using online platforms.

Axis AMC / Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions or to make operational rules for operation of the Facility from time to time.

INSTA REDEMPTION FACILITY ('THE FACILITY')

The features of the Facility pursuant to the provision of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2017/39 dated May 08, 2017 are as follows:

Features	Provisions		
Eligible	The Facility shall be available only to Unit holders		
Investor &	whose:		
Pre-	a) Status is Resident Indian Individual		
requisites	b) Complete Core Banking System (CBS) account		
	number is registered in the folio along with IFSC code.		
	code. c) Unitholders' bank is immediate payment service		
	(IMPS) enabled.		
Mode of	The Facility can be availed on Axis Mutual Fund		
transaction	website i.e. www.axismf.com. AMC reserves the right		
	to extend the same to other online Platform(s).		
Minimum	Minimum redemption amount shall be Rs. 500/		
Redemptio	Unitholders can submit redemption request only in		
n Amount	terms of amount.		
Maximum	Investor can submit insta redemption for a maximum		
Redemptio	of rupees Fifty thousand only or the Redeemable		
n Amount	Balance, whichever is lower, subject to minimum		
	redemption amount for the Facility.		
	This limit shall be applicable per day, per investor.		
Redeemabl	90% of the Current Value of available Units		
e Balance			
	Current Value of available Units shall be value of		
	available units as per the latest declared NAV		
	(Number of available Units X Latest declared NAV),		
	(refer illustration below)		
	Available units are such units in the folio for which the		
	investor can place a redemption request at any point		
	of time after considering units which are un-cleared		



	for funds realization or reconciliation, or are under lien, or are in dematerialized mode and after considering any transaction/s pending for unit adjustments. The decision of the AMC in determining the Redeemable Balance shall be final. The AMC reserves the right to modify the margin limit stated above, at any time at its discretion without
	giving any prior notice
Cut-off timings and Applicable NAV	 For application received up to 3.00 pm – the lower of: NAV of previous calendar day and (ii) NAV of calendar day on which application is received; For application received after 3.00 pm – the lower of: (i) NAV of calendar day on which such application is received, and (ii) NAV of the next calendar day.
Scenarios under which the Facility may be suspended	The Facility may get impacted / suspended due to unforeseen technical / Internet / network issues or software / hardware challenges, force majeure event, changes in prevailing laws / regulations or other reason including those beyond the control of the AMC.
	In case the transaction is not completed due to any reason, such transaction shall be processed as ordinary redemption transaction at applicable NAV.

AMC reserves the right to reject any redemption / switch out / systematic withdrawal or transfer request received through any other mode on any business day, i.e. physical, electronic, etc. if an instant redemption request has been received and such instant redemption is pending to be processed.

Illustration:

Amount in Rs.

Particulars	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
(A) Current Value of available Units	50,000	1,00,000
(Number of available Units X Latest		
NAV Declared)		
(B) Redeemable Balance (A X 90%)	45,000	90,000
Maximum Redemption Amount (per	45,000	50,000
day) (B or Rs.50,000/- (fifty thousand		
rupees) whichever is lower)		

The AMC reserves the right to change the terms and conditions of this Facility/withdraw/suspend the Facility without any notice.

TRANSFER OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION CUM CAPITAL WITHDRAWAL PLAN (IDCW TRANSFER PLAN)

The terms and conditions of Transfer of Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal plan (IDCW - TP) are as follows:

- IDCW TP is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of eligible scheme(s)
 [hereinafter referred to as "Source Scheme(s)"] of Axis Mutual Fund
 can opt to automatically invest the IDCW (as reduced by the amount
 of applicable statutory levy) declared by the Source Scheme into
 other eligible Scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "Target
 Scheme(s)"] of Axis Mutual Fund.
- 2. The facility is available under all the open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund except Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).



- 3. IDCW TP facility is available to unit holder(s) only under the IDCW Plan / Option of the Source Scheme. However, the IDCW TP facility will not be available to unit holder(s) under the Daily IDCW Option in the Source Scheme(s). Unit holder's enrolment under the IDCW TP facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'IDCW Payout' or 'IDCW Reinvestment' facility in the Source Scheme.
- 4. The enrolment for IDCW TP facility should be for all units under the respective IDCW Plan / Option of the Source Scheme. Instructions for part IDCW Transfer and part IDCW Payout / Reinvestment will not be accepted. The IDCW amount will be invested in the Target Scheme under the same folio. Accordingly, the unit holder(s) details and mode of holding in the Target Scheme will be same as in the Source Scheme.
- 5. The enrolment to avail of IDCW TP facility has to be specified for each Scheme/Plan/Option separately and not at the folio level.
- 6. Under IDCW TP, IDCW declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy and deductions) in the Source scheme (subject to minimum of Rs.1,000/-) will be automatically invested into the Target Scheme, as opted by the unit holder, on the immediate next Business Day after the Record Date at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme, subject to applicable load as specified under paragraph 9 below and accordingly equivalent units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the respective Target Scheme.
- 7. The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Target Scheme's Scheme Information Document (SID) will not be applicable under IDCW TP. E.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in Axis Bluechip Fund Growth Plan is Rs. 5,000/-. However in case of IDCW TP, a Unit Holder can avail of the facility irrespective of the amount of IDCW (subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000/-).
- 8. The Minimum amount of IDCW eligible for transfer under IDCW TP is Rs. 1,000/- (Rupees One Thousand Only). In case the IDCW TP is being less than eligible amount, then the IDCW will be re-invested in source scheme/ payout as per the existing option.
- 9. Load Structure:

The IDCW amount to be invested under the IDCW - TP from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall be invested by subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme at applicable NAV, subject to payment of **Entry/Exit Load** as under:

Entry Load (Target Scheme)

Direct Applications & Applications routed through any distributor/agent/broker: Nil

Exit Load (Source Scheme): Nil

Exit Load (Target Scheme): As per the relevant SID

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure under the IDCW - TP Facility at any time in future on a prospective basis.

- 10. The Account Statement will be issued by mail or by email (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder as per regulations. In case of specific request received from unitholders, the Mutual Fund shall endeavour to provide the account statement to the unitholders after every transaction of IDCW Transfer.
- 11. Unitholders who wish to enroll for IDCW TP facility are required to fill IDCW TP Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.axismf.com. The IDCW TP Enrolment Form should be completed in English in Block Letters only. The IDCW TP Enrolment Form complete in all aspects should be



- submitted at any of the Investor Services centre (ISCs) of Axis Mutual Fund
- 12. The request for enrolment for IDCW TP must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the Record Date for the IDCW. In case of the condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the IDCW, provided the difference between the date of receipt of a valid application for enrolment under IDCW TP and the next Record Date for IDCW is not less than 10 days.
- 13. Unitholder(s) are advised to read the SID of Target Scheme(s) carefully before investing. The SID/KIM of the respective Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of Axis Mutual Fund, brokers / distributors and also displayed on the Axis Mutual Fund website i.e. www.axismf.com
- 14. Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the IDCW TP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the IDCW Record Date. On receipt of such request, the IDCW TP facility will be terminated. At the time of discontinuation of IDCW TP facility, the Unit holders should indicate their choice of option i.e. IDCW reinvestment or IDCW payout. In the event the Unitholder does not indicate his choice of IDCW option, the IDCW, if any, will be reinvested (compulsory payout if IDCW reinvestment option is not available) in the Source Scheme. Once the request for IDCW TP is registered, then it shall remain in force unless it is terminated as aforesaid.
- 15. The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the IDCW TP.
- 16. The Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the IDCW TP at a later date on a prospective basis.

TRIGGER FACILITY:

Trigger is an event on the happening of which, the Fund will automatically redeem / switch the units, as the case may be, on behalf of the investor, on the date of happening of the event. Accordingly, a trigger will activate a transaction when the event selected for has reached the trigger point. All redemptions/switches etc. linked to triggers will always be at the applicable NAV based prices of the day on which the event occurs. The investors opting for the Trigger facility will also have right to redeem/ switch their holdings before happening of the trigger event. Please note that the trigger is an additional facility provided to the unit holders to save time on completing the redemption/ switch formalities on happening of a particular predetermined event. Trigger is not an assurance on part of AMC / Fund to the investor that he / she will receive a particular amount of money / appreciation and / or a percentage on redemption or will get a particular amount of capital appreciation or will minimise the loss to investor to a particular amount or percentage.

1. Schemes for which the facility is available:

Transferor Scheme(s)	Transferee Scheme(s)	
Axis Liquid Fund	Axis Liquid Fund	
Axis Treasury Advantage	Axis Treasury Advantage	
Fund	Fund	
Axis Short Term Fund	Axis Short Term Fund	
Axis Banking & PSU Debt	Axis Banking & PSU Debt	
Fund	Fund	
Axis Bluechip Fund	Axis Bluechip Fund	
Axis Midcap Fund	Axis Midcap Fund	
Axis Focused 25 Fund	Axis Focused 25 Fund	



Axis Multi Asset Allocation Fund Axis Multi Asset Allocation Fund		
Axis Regular Saver Fund	Axis Regular Saver Fund	
Axis Gold Fund	Axis Gold Fund	
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	
Axis Strategic Bond Fund	Axis Strategic Bond Fund	
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	Axis Long Term Equity Fund	
Axis Children's Gift Fund	Axis Children's Gift Fund	
Axis Smallcap Fund	Axis Smallcap Fund	
Axis Corporate Debt Fund	Axis Corporate Debt Fund	
Axis Dynamic Equity Fund	Axis Dynamic Equity Fund	
	Axis Gilt Fund	
Axis Equity Hybrid Fund	Axis Equity Hybrid Fund	
Axis Flexi Cap Fund	Axis Flexi Cap Fund	
Axis Growth Opportunities	Growth Opportunities	
Fund	Fund	
Axis Ultra Short Term Fund	Axis Ultra Short Term Fund	
Axis Overnight Fund	Axis Overnight Fund	
Axis Nifty 100 Index Fund	Axis Nifty 100 Index Fund	
Axis Floater Fund Axis Floater Fund		

@ Investors who have completed the lock-in period specified in the Scheme Information Document may apply for trigger facility.

2. Under the Trigger facility, investors will have the following options on the date of happening of the event:

- a) Full Redemption / Switch Out
- b) Redemption / Switch Out to the extent of capital appreciation only
- c) Redemption / Switch Out to the extent of Principal amount only

The trigger facility is available only for the options specified above and is not available for any adhoc amount that the investor may specify.

- 3. The investors can select any one of the following trigger option(s) under various plans / options of the scheme(s):
- i. Option to redeem / switch out in the event, Nifty Index reaches or exceeds a specified level, at the end of any business day.

Under this option, the investor can specify that if the index (NIFTY) reaches or exceeds a particular level at the close of any business day, then the amount specified by the investor will be either redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

 Option to redeem / switch out in the event Nifty Index reaches or goes below a specified level, at the end of any business day.

Under this facility, the investor can specify that if the index (NIFTY) reaches a particular level or goes below that at the close of any business day, then the amount specified shall either be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

iii. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV reaches or exceeds a specified level.

Under this facility, the investor can specify the Net Asset Value (NAV) on reaching / exceeding which the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

iv. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV appreciates by a specified percentage.

Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme(s)NAV appreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.



v. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV appreciates or depreciates by a specified percentage.

Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme(s) NAV appreciates or depreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

vi. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV depreciates by a specified percentage

Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme(s) NAV depreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

Notes:-

- A. For point no. iii above The NAV level (in INR terms) specified by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 5 paisa e.g. INR 10.50, INR.10.55, INR.10.60 etc.
- B. For points no. iv, v and vi above The NAV percentage level specified by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 1 %.

Terms & Conditions:

- 1. On the trigger date (the day of event occurrence), the applicable amount will be redeemed /switched from the transferor scheme at the closing NAV of the day i.e. the trigger date.
- 2. Switches can be made only where so permitted by the respective Scheme Information Document of the Transferor/ Transferee schemes.
- 3. Once a trigger is activated and a transaction is processed, the same will not be reversed and it will be final and binding upon the Unit holder.
- 4. Trigger once activated would expire and would not be executed again.
- 5. Trigger facility shall be applicable subject to payment of exit load in the transferor scheme(s), if any.
- 6. The specified trigger will fail, if the investor(s) do not maintain sufficient balance in the scheme at the time of registration of trigger and on the trigger date.
- 7. Trigger will not get executed in case units are pledged or where lien is marked on units, at the time of receipt of request for trigger.
- 8. Day closing Nifty Index level would be considered in case of triggers linked to Nifty.
- 9. In case of partial or full switch/redemption, any trigger already registered for a particular transaction will be deactivated.
- 10. "Minimum Application Amount/ Minimum Additional Investment Amount" specified in the Scheme Information Document of the transferee schemes will not be applicable for Switches based on specified triagers limits being achieved.
- 11. NAV for switch /redemption: NAV of the trigger day will be considered for the purpose of Redemption/ switch. In case of non-business day in debt schemes but business day in case of equity schemes, switch-out from equity schemes will be processed on the trigger day and switch-in to Debt/ Liquid schemes will be processed on the next business day.
- 12. In case, if no plan / option is specified for switch transaction under trigger option, default plan /option, as specified in respective Scheme Information Document will be considered.
- 13. In case of any ambiguity or where the investor fails to specify whether the redemption / switch to be made is full or to the extent of capital appreciation or to the extent of Principal amount only, the transaction will not be processed.



14. All requests for registering or deactivating the trigger facility shall be subject to an advance notice of 10 (Ten) working days. Investors can deactivate the trigger facility by sending a written request to the Investor Service Centers.

Application via electronic mode:

Subject to the Investor fulfilling certain terms and conditions stipulated by the AMC as under, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., Axis Mutual Fund or any other agent or representative of the AMC, Mutual Fund, the Registrar & Transfer Agents may accept transactions through any electronic mode including fax/web transactions as permitted by SEBI or other regulatory authorities:

- a) The acceptance of the fax/web/electronic transactions will be solely at the risk of the transmitter of the fax/web/ electronic transactions and the Recipient shall not in any way be liable or responsible for any loss, damage caused to the transmitter directly or indirectly, as a result of the transmitter sending or purporting to send such transactions.
- b) The recipient will also not be liable in the case where the transaction sent or purported to be sent is not processed on account of the fact that it was not received by the Recipient.
- c) The transmitter's request to the Recipient to act on any fax/web/electronic transmission is for the transmitter's convenience and the Recipient is not obliged or bound to act on the same.
- d) The transmitter acknowledges that fax/web/electronic transactions is not a secure means of giving instructions/ transactions requests and that the transmitter is aware of the risks involved including those arising out of such transmission.
- e) The transmitter authorizes the recipient to accept and act on any fax/web/ electronic transmission which the recipient believes in good faith to be given by the transmitter and the recipient shall be entitled to treat any such fax/web/ electronic transaction as if the same was given to the recipient under the transmitter's original signature.
- f) The transmitter agrees that security procedures adopted by the recipient may include signature verification, telephone call backs which may be recorded by tape recording device and the transmitter consents to such recording and agrees to cooperate with the recipient to enable confirmation of such fax/web/ electronic transaction requests.
- g) The transmitter accepts that the fax/web/ electronic transactions, where applicable shall not be considered until time stamped as a valid transaction request in the Scheme in line with the Regulations.

In consideration of the recipient from time to time accepting and at its sole discretion acting on any fax/ web/electronic transaction request received / purporting to be received from the transmitter, the transmitter agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the AMC, Directors, employees, agents, representatives of the AMC, Axis Mutual Fund and Trustee from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, sustained by or threatened against the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from or in connection with or any way relating to the indemnified parties in good faith accepting and acting on fax/web/ electronic transaction requests including relying upon such fax/ electronic transaction requests purporting to come from the Transmitter even though it may not come from the Transmitter.

The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the facility (ies) at any point of time.



Distributors offer goal based financial planning (facility) to their clients. In order to encourage Investors to plan for their investments based on life goals (e.g. child's education, retirement, wealth creation, etc), the Asset Management Company would assist in providing such facilities.

Since such facilities are aimed at helping Investors achieving their financial goals, certain features offered by Axis Mutual Fund may not be offered/available under such goal based investment folios. Under a folio, no additional purchase, switch and part redemption would be allowed. Requests for changes in goals/goal details will not be accepted. Under normal circumstances, there is no restriction on the right of the investor to transact directly with the mutual fund.

Multiple goals based investments can be applied for under one application form and a single cheque in the name of 'Axis Mutual Fund First Investor name' or 'Axis Mutual Fund Permanent Account Number' would have to be provided by the Investor. Transaction charge would be charged at application form level.

In case there is a broker code change/the investor is desirous of being a direct investor with the mutual fund, the investment will cease to be a part of the facility. Investors may note that investments under such facilities would be based on advice from the Distributor and the Asset Management Company acts purely in capacity as a facilitator for such transactions. The distributor(s) may choose to modify/change or discontinue the above stated facility. In such a case the investors may continue their investment with the AMC/any other distributor.

For further details/clarifications investors may contact the distributor(s) or the ISCs of the AMC.

Accounts Statements

- On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/or SMS within 5 business days from the date of receipt of transaction request will be sent to the Unit Holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- In case of Unit Holders holding units in the dematerialized mode, the
 Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The
 statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent
 to the account statement.
- For those Unit holders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the account statement by e-mail.
- Unit holder will be required to download and print the documents
 after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unit holder
 experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered
 documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to
 enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate
 means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks
 including possible third party interception of the documents and
 contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.
- The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/Registrar &Transfer Agent. In case of specific request received from the Unit Holders, the AMC/Fund will provide the Account Statement to the Investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNT STATEMENT (CAS)

CAS is an account statement detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all schemes of all mutual funds. CAS issued to investors shall also provide the total purchase value/cost of investment in each scheme.



Further, CAS issued for the half-year (September/ March) shall also provide

- a. The amount of actual commission paid by AMC/Mutual Fund to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each scheme.
- b. The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Further, whenever distributable surplus is distributed, a clear segregation between income distribution (appreciation on NAV) and capital distribution (Equalization Reserve) shall be suitably disclosed in the CAS.

The word transaction will include purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan and systematic transfer plan.

a) For Unitholders not holding Demat Account:

CAS for each calendar month shall be issued, on or before $15^{\rm th}$ day of succeeding month by the AMC.

The AMC shall ensure that a CAS for every half yearly (September/March) is issued, on or before 21st day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all such investors in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period.

The AMC shall identify common investors across fund houses by their Permanent Account Number (PAN) for the purposes of sending CAS. In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit Holder shall receive the Account Statement.

The AMC will send statement of accounts by e-mail where the Investor has provided the e-mail id. Additionally, the AMC may at its discretion send Account Statements individually to the investors.

b) For Unitholders holding Demat Account:

SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014 read with other applicable circulars issued by SEBI from time to time, to enable a single consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Fund and securities held in demat form with Depositories, has required Depositories to generate and dispatch a single CAS for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts.

In view of the aforesaid requirement, for investors who hold demat account, for transactions in the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund on or after February 1, 2015, a CAS, based on PAN of the holders, will be sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 15th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.

CAS will be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 21st day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.

CAS sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment,



systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and transaction in dematerialized securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month.

In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories. Investors whose folio(s)/ demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS.

Consolidation of account statement is done on the basis of PAN. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/ demat account(s) are updated with PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding.

For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address to the Mutual Fund or in KYC records, the CAS is sent by e-mail. However, where an investor does not wish to receive CAS through email, option is given to the investor to receive the CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.

Investors who do not wish to receive CAS sent by depositories have an option to indicate their negative consent. Such investors may contact the depositories to opt out. Investors who do not hold demat account continue to receive CAS sent by RTA/AMC, based on the PAN, covering transactions across all mutual funds as per the current practice.

In case an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories; the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository.

The dispatches of CAS by the depositories constitute compliance by the AMC/ the Fund with the requirement under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. However, the AMC reserves the right to furnish the account statement in addition to the CAS, if deemed fit in the interest of investor(s).

Investors whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN.

For folios not included in the CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue monthly account statement to such Unit holder(s), for any financial transaction undertaken during the month on or before 15th of succeeding month by mail or email.

For folios not eligible to receive CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue an account statement detailing holding across all schemes at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 21st day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period shall be sent by mail/e-mail.

Option to hold units in dematerialised (demat) form

Investors shall have an option to receive allotment of Mutual Fund units in their demat account while subscribing to the Scheme in terms of the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time.



Investors desirous of having the Units of the Scheme in dematerialized form should contact the ISCs of the AMC/Registrar.

Where units are held by investor in dematerialized form, the demat statement issued by the Depository Participant would be deemed adequate compliance with the requirements in respect of dispatch of statements of account.

In case investors desire to convert their existing physical units (represented by statement of account) into dematerialized form or vice versa, the request for conversion of units held in physical form into Demat (electronic) form or vice versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. In case the units are desired to be held by investor in dematerialized form, the KYC performed by Depository Participant shall be considered compliance of the applicable SEBI norms.

The demat option is provided to all schemes and options of Axis Mutual Fund except for all daily and weekly IDCW options under all debt and liquid schemes.

Units held in Demat form are freely transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. Transfer can be made only in favour of transferees who are capable of holding units and having a Demat Account. The delivery instructions for transfer of units will have to be lodged with the Depository Participant in requisite form as may be required from time to time and transfer will be affected in accordance with such rules / regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in dematerialized mode.

The demat option is provided to all schemes and options of Axis Mutual Fund except for all daily and weekly IDCW options under all debt and liquid schemes.

For details, Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres of the AMC.

Transferability of units:

Units unless otherwise restricted or prohibited shall be freely transferable by act of parties or by operation of law. The asset management company shall on production of instrument of transfer together with the relevant unit certificates, register the transfer and return the unit certificates to the transferee within timelines prescribed by SEBI from time to time

Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal (IDCW)

The warrants/cheque/demand draft shall be dispatched to the Unit holders within 7 working days from the record date. The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the Unit holders at 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, in the event of failure of despatch of IDCW payments within the stipulated time period calculated from the record date.

The IDCW proceeds will be paid by way of EFT / NEFT / RTGS / Direct credits/ any other electronic manner / any other mode allowed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time if sufficient banking details are available with the Mutual Fund for the investor.

In case of specific request for IDCW by warrants/cheques/demand drafts or unavailability of sufficient details with the Mutual Fund, the IDCW will be paid by warrant/cheques/demand drafts and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder (registered holder of the Unit or, if there



are more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder)
with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund (Please note
that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account
details as per the directives of SEBI).

Redemption

How to Redeem

A Transaction Slip can be used by the Unit Holder to request for Redemption. The requisite details should be entered in the Transaction Slip and submitted at an ISC/Official Point of Acceptance. Transaction Slips can be obtained from any of the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance. Investor can also place redemption Online through the AMC's website subject to the terms and conditions as may be stipulated from time to time.

Procedure for payment of redemption.

1. Resident Investors

Redemption proceeds will be paid to the investor through Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS), NEFT, Direct Credit, Cheque or Demand Draft, etc or any other mode allowed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

- a) If investor had provided IFSC code in the application form, by default redemption proceeds shall be to be credited to Investor's account through RTGS/NEFT.
- b) If Investor has neither provided IFSC code nor the NEFT code but have a bank account with Banks with whom the Fund would have an arrangement for Direct Credit from time to time, the proceeds will be paid through direct credit.
- c) Incase if investor bank account does not fall in the above a to b categories, redemption proceeds will be paid by cheques/demand drafts, marked "Account Payee only" and drawn in the name of the sole holder / first-named holder (as determined by the records of the Registrar).

The bank name and bank account number, as specified in the Registrar's records, will be mentioned in the cheque/demand draft. The cheque will be payable at par at all bank branch or specific cities. If the Unit Holder resides in any other city, he will be paid by a demand draft payable at the city of his residence and the demand draft charges shall be borne by the AMC (please refer SAI for details).

The redemption proceeds will be sent by courier or (if the addressee city is not serviced by the courier) by registered post/UCP. The dispatch for the purpose of delivery through the courier / postal department, as the case may be, shall be treated as delivery to the investor. The AMC / Registrar are not responsible for any delayed delivery or non-delivery or any consequences thereof, if the dispatch has been made correctly as stated in this paragraph.

The AMC reserves the right to change the sequence of payment from (a) to (c) without any prior notice

For Unit holders who have given specific request for Cheque/Demand Draft Redemption proceeds will be paid by cheque/demand drafts and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund. (Please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI). Redemption cheques will be sent to the Unit holder's address.

The Trustee, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment.



2. Non-Resident Investors/PIO/OCI

For NRIs, Redemption proceeds will be remitted depending upon the source of investment as follows:

(i) Repatriation basis

When Units have been purchased through remittance in foreign exchange from abroad or by cheque / draft issued from proceeds of the Unit Holder's FCNR deposit or from funds held in the Unit Holder's Non Resident (External) account kept in India, the proceeds can also be sent to his Indian address for crediting to his NRE / FCNR / non-resident (Ordinary) account, if desired by the Unit Holder.

(ii) Non-Repatriation basis

When Units have been purchased from funds held in the Unit Holder's non-resident (Ordinary) account, the proceeds will be sent to the Unit Holder's Indian address for crediting to the Unit Holder's non-resident (Ordinary) account.

(iii) FPIs

For FPIs, the designated branch of the authorized dealer may allow remittance of net sale / maturity proceeds (after payment of taxes) or credit the amount to the Foreign Currency account or Non-resident Rupee account of the FPI maintained in accordance with the approval granted to it by the RBI. The Fund will not be liable for any delays or for any loss on account of any exchange fluctuations, while converting the rupee amount in foreign exchange in the case of transactions with NRIs/FPIs. The Fund may make other arrangements for effecting payment of redemption proceeds in future.

Effect of Redemptions

The number of Units held by the Unit Holder in his / her / its folio will stand reduced by the number of Units Redeemed. Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be re-issued.

The normal processing time may not be applicable in situations where requisite details are not provided by investors/Unit holders. The AMC will not be responsible for any loss arising out of fraudulent encashment of cheques and/or any delay/loss in transit.

AMC reserves the right to provide the facility of redeeming Units of the Scheme through an alternative mechanism including but not limited to online transactions on the Internet, as may be decided by the AMC from time to time. The alternative mechanism may also include electronic means of communication such as redeeming Units online through the AMC Website or any other website, etc. The alternative mechanisms would be applicable to only those investors who opt for the same in writing and/or subject to investor fulfilling such conditions as AMC may specify from time to time.

Signature mismatches

If the AMC / Registrar finds a signature mismatch, while processing the redemption/ switch out request, then the AMC/ Registrar reserves the right to process the redemption only on the basis of supporting documents confirming the identity of the investors. List of such documents would be notified by AMC from time to time on its website.

Important Note: All applicants for Purchase of Units /Redemption of Units must provide a bank name, bank account number, branch address, and account type in the Application Form.



Unclaimed Redemptions and IDCW

The unclaimed Redemption and IDCW amounts shall be deployed by the Fund in money market instruments and such other instruments/securities as maybe permitted from time to time. The investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing such unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points. The circular also specifies that investors who claim these amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid at the prevailing NAV. Thus, after a period of three years, this amount can be transferred to a pool account and the investors can claim the said amounts at the NAV prevailing at the end of the third year. In terms of the circular, the onus is on the AMC to make a continuous effort to remind investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts. The details of such unclaimed amounts shall be disclosed in the annual report sent to the Unit Holders.

Further, according to circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2016/37 dated February 25, 2016 as amended from time to time the unclaimed Redemption and IDCW amounts may be deployed in separate plan of Overnight scheme/Liquid scheme/Money market mutual fund scheme floated by Mutual Funds specifically for deployment of the unclaimed Redemption and IDCW amounts.

Delay in payment of Redemption / Repurchase proceeds The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the Unit holders at 15% or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, in case the Redemption / Repurchase proceeds are not made within 2 working Days of the date of Redemption / Repurchase. However, the AMC will not be liable to pay any interest or compensation or any amount otherwise, in case the AMC / Trustee is required to obtain from the investor / Unit holders verification of identity or such other details relating to subscription for Units under any applicable law or as may be requested by a Regulatory Agency or any government authority, which may result in delay in processing the application.

Facility to transact in units of the Schemes through MF Utility portal & MFUI Points of Services pursuant to appointment of MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd.

AMC has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Private Ltd. ("MFUI"), a "Category II – Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.

Accordingly, investors are requested to note that in addition to the existing official points of acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis Mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, www.mfuonline.com i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFI shall also be the OPA with effect from the dates as may be specified by MFUI on its website/ AMC by issuance of necessary communication.

All financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com or physically through the POS of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the respective POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com. This will be updated from time to time.

The uniform cut-off time as prescribed SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, circulars issued by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of Scheme shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. www.mfuonline.com. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the terms & conditions (including



those relating to eligibility of investors) as stipulated by MFUI / Axis Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and in accordance to the laws applicable.

MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and / or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors / distributors through MFU.

MF Central as Official Point of Acceptance

Investors are requested to note that pursuant to SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/604 dated July 26, 2021, to comply with the requirements of RTA inter-operable Platform for enhancing investors' experience in Mutual Fund transactions / service requests, the QRTA's, Kfin Technologies Limited and Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) have jointly developed MFCentral – A digital platform for Mutual Fund investors.

MFCentral is created with an intent to be a one stop portal / mobile app for all Mutual fund investments and service-related needs that significantly reduces the need for submission of physical documents by enabling various digital / physical services to Mutual fund investors across fund houses subject to applicable T&Cs of the Platform. MFCentral will be enabling various features and services in a phased manner. MFCentral may be accessed using https://mfcentral.com/ and a Mobile App in future.

With a view to comply with all provisions of the aforesaid circular and to increase digital penetration of Mutual funds, Axis Mutual Fund designates MFCentral as its Official point of acceptance (OPA) w.e.f. 23rd September 2021.

Any registered user of MFCentral, requiring submission of physical document as per the requirements of MFCentral, may do so at any of the designated Investor Service centres or collection centres of Kfin Technologies Limited or CAMS.

C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value

This is the value per Unit of the Scheme on a particular day. You ascertain can the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with Unit your balance.

The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV of the Scheme for all Calendar Days. The AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) before 11.00 p.m. every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAV.

In case NAV of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') units is not available by 9:30 p.m. of same Business Day, NAV declaration timing for Mutual Fund Schemes holding units of CDMDF shall be 10 a.m. on next business day instead of 11 p.m. on same Business Day.

Information regarding NAV can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.

Monthly and Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results The AMC will disclose the portfolio of the Scheme (alongwith ISIN) on fortnightly and half yearly basis on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI within 5 days of every fortnight and within 10 days from the close of each half year (i.e. 31st March and 30th September) respectively in a



	T			
This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.	user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format. Further, AMC shall publish an advertisement in an all India edition of one national English daily newspaper and one Hindi newspaper, every half year, disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes' portfolio on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI and the modes through which unitholder(s) can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. The AMC will also provide a dashboard, in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format, providing performance and key disclosures like Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. on website.			
Half Yearly Results	The Mutual Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on the website of the AMC and AMFI.			
	such financial results newspaper having nati wide circulation publish Office of the Mutual Fur	on their website, in c ionwide circulation and ed in the language of th nd is situated.	t disclosing the hosting of atleast one English daily If in a newspaper having the region where the Head	
Annual Report	The Scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be mailed (emailed, where e-mail id is provided unless otherwise required) to all Unit holders not later than four months (or such other period as may be specified by SEBI from time to time) from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31st March each year) and full annual report shall be available for inspection at the Head Office of the Mutual Fund and a copy shall be made available to the Unit holders on request on payment of nominal fees, if any. Scheme wise annual report shall also be displayed on the website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) and Association of Mutual Funds in India (www.amfiindia.com).			
	Unitholders whose email addresses are not registered with the Mutual Fund may 'opt-in' to receive a physical copy of the annual report or an abridged summary thereof.			
	Further, AMC shall provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the Annual Report, without charging any cost, on a specific request received from a unitholder.			
	AMC shall also publish an advertisement every year, in an all India edition of one national English daily newspaper and in one Hindi newspaper, disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI and the modes through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the annual report or abridged summary thereof.			
Risk-o-meter	The AMC shall review Risk-o-meters on a monthly basis based on evaluation of risk level of Scheme's month end portfolio. Changes in Risk-o-meter, if any, shall be communicated by way of Notice cum Addendum. Investors may also refer to the website/portfolio disclosure for the latest Risk-o-meter of the Scheme.			
Associate Transactions	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).			
Taxation	Taxability in the hands of Individuals / Non-			
	Particulars corporates / Corporates			
Rates applicable for		Resident	Non-Resident	
the FY 23-24.	Tax on distributed	Taxed in the hands of		
The information is	income (dividend	unitholders at		
provided for general	income)	applicable rate	rate of 20% u/s 115A/	
information only.	meaning)	under the provisions	115AD of the Act	
However, in view of		oridor the provisions	(plus applicable	
	I L	l	Thins applicable	

108



the individual nature of the implications, each investor advised to consult his own tax her advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out his or her participation in the schemes.

	of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Act)	surcharge and health and education cess)	
Capital Gains on Specified Mutual Funds irrespective of period of holding (Refer Note 6)	30% (Refer Note 5) (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess)	30% (Refer Note 5) (40% in case of Foreign companies) (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess)	

Note -

- 1. Axis Mutual Fund is a Mutual Fund registered with the Securities & Exchange Board of India and hence the entire income of the Mutual Fund will be exempt from income tax in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(23D) of the Act.
- 2. Surcharge at the following rate to be levied in case of individual /HUF/ non-corporate non-firm unit holders for equity oriented

Income	Individual/ HUF / non-
	corporate non-firm unit holders
(a) Rs 50 lakh to 1 crore (including dividend income and capital gains income under section 111A, 112 and 112A of the Act)	10%
(b) Above Rs 1 crore upto Rs 2 crores (including dividend income and capital gains income under section 111A, 112 and 112A of the Act)	15%
(c) Above Rs 2 crores upto Rs 5 crores [excluding dividend income (dividend received from domestic companies only) and capital gains income under section 111A, 112 and 112A of the Act]	25%
(d) Above Rs 5 crores [excluding dividend income (dividend received from domestic companies only) and capital gains income under section 111A, 112 and 112A of the Act)	37%
(e) Above 2 crores [including dividend income (dividend received from domestic companies only) and capital gains income under section 111A, 112 and 112A of the Act)] but not covered in point (c) and (d) above	15%

mutual fund:

*Surcharge rate shall not exceed 25% in case of individual and HUF opting for new tax regime under section 115BAC of the Act.

3. Surcharge rates for Companies

Total Income	Rate of Surcharge for Domestic companies	Rate of Surcharge for Foreign Companies
Above Rs 1 crore upto Rs 10 crores	7%	2%
Above Rs 10 crores	12%	5%



*Surcharge rate shall be 10% in case resident companies opting taxation under section 115BAA and section 115BAB on any income earned.

In case of firm with total income exceeding Rs.1 crore, surcharge rate shall be 12%.

- 4. Health and Education cess @ 4% on aggregate of base tax and surcharge.
- 5. Assuming investor falls into highest tax bracket
- 6. Gains arising on transfer, redemption or maturity of specified mutual funds acquired on or after 1 April 2023 will deemed to be 'short-term capital gains' (regardless of the period of holding).

Specified mutual fund means a mutual fund by whatever name called, where not more than 35% of its total proceeds is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies.

Accordingly, gains arising on transfer, redemption or maturity of specified mutual funds which were acquired before 1 April 2023 and are held for a period of more than 36 months shall continue to be taxable at the following rates.

	Taxability in the hands of Individuals / Non-			
Particulars	corporates	/ Corporates		
	Resident	Non-Resident		
-Listed funds	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess)	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess)		
-Unlisted funds	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess)	10% without foreign currency and indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess)		

- 7. Withholding of Taxation by Mutual Fund will as per applicable withholding tax rate.
- 8. All the above non-resident investors may also claim the tax treaty benefits available, if any.

For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI.

Stamp Duty

Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 1226(E) and G.S.R. 226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, stamp duty @0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions.

Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including IDCW reinvestment) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.



Disclosure of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix

Pursuant to the provisions of SEBI Circular dated SEBI/HO/IMDII DOF3/P/CIR/2021/573 dated June 07, 2021, all debt schemes are required to be classified in terms of a Potential Risk Class matrix consisting of parameters based on maximum interest rate risk (measured by Macaulay Duration (MD) of the scheme) and maximum credit risk (measured by Credit Risk Value (CRV) of the scheme). Mutual Funds are required to disclose the PRC matrix (i.e. maximum risk that a fund manager can take in a Scheme) along with the mark for the cell in which the Scheme resides on the front page of initial offering application form, SID, KIM, common application form and scheme advertisements in the manner as prescribed in the said circular. The scheme would have the flexibility to take interest rate risk and credit risk below the maximum risk as stated in the PRC matrix. Subsequently, once a PRC cell selection is done by the Scheme, any change in the positioning of the Scheme into a cell resulting in a risk (in terms of credit risk or duration risk) which is higher than the maximum risk specified for the chosen PRC cell, shall be considered as a fundamental attribute change of the Scheme in terms of Regulation 18(15A) of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996.

The Mutual Funds shall be required to inform the unitholders about the PRC classification and subsequent changes, if any, through SMS and by providing a link on their website referring to the said change.

The Mutual Fund/ AMC shall also publish the PRC Matrix in the scheme wise Annual Reports and Abridged summary.

Further as stated in SEBI circular dated May 23, 2022 the positioning of the Index Fund in the Potential Risk Class (PRC) matrix shall be in the same cell as that of positioning of the index in the PRC matrix.

Investor services

Investors can lodge any service request or complaints or enquire about NAVs, Unit Holdings, IDCW, etc by calling the Investor line of the AMC at contact number 8108622211 from 9.00 am to 6.00 pm (Monday to Saturday) or 4325 5100 (at local call rate for enquiring at AMC ISC's) or email – customerservice@axismf.com. The service representatives may require personal information of the Investor for verification of his / her identity in order to protect confidentiality of information. The AMC will at all times endeavour to handle transactions efficiently and to resolve any investor grievances promptly.

Any complaints should be addressed to Mr. C P Shivkumar Nair who has been appointed as the Investor Relations Officer and can be contacted at:

Address: Axis Asset Management Company Ltd.

"Axis House", 1st Floor, C-2 Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400025

Phone no.:022 - 4325 4123

Email – <u>customerservice@axismf.com</u>

For any grievances with respect to transactions through BSE StAR and / or NSE MFSS, the investors / Unit Holders should approach either the stock broker or the investor grievance cell of the respective stock exchange.

D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit of the respective Options under the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding on the valuation day. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.



The Net Assets Value (NAV) of the Units under the Scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

			Current Assets including Accrued Income	-	Current and Prov	
NAV (Rs.) =	Investments					
, ,	No. of Un	its outsto	anding under Scheme on th	ne '	Valuation [Day

The NAV shall be calculated up to four decimal places. Separate NAV will be calculated and disclosed for each Option. The NAVs of the Growth Option and the IDCW Option will be different after the declaration of the first IDCW.

The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV of the Scheme for all the Calendar Days.



IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the Scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, Registrar & Transfer Agents expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc.

In accordance with the provisions of SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/CIR No. 1/64057/06 dated April 04, 2006 and SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, the NFO expenses has been borne by the AMC/Sponsor.

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar & Transfer Agent fees, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table below:

The AMC has estimated that the following expenses will be charged to the Scheme as permitted under Regulation 52 of SEBI (MF) Regulations. For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the AMC.

Expense Head	% of daily Assets	Net
Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Upto 2.00%	
Trustee fee		
Audit fees		
Custodian fees		
RTA Fees		
Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission		
Cost related to investor communications		
Cost of fund transfer from location to location		
Cost of providing account statements and IDCW redemption cheques		
and warrants		
Costs of statutory Advertisements		
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)		
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp.		
Goods & Services Tax (GST) on expenses other than investment and advisory fees		
,		
GST on brokerage and transaction cost(over & above 12bps and 5bps limit mentioned above)		
Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6)	Upto 2.00%	
(c)		
Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c)^	Upto 0.05%	
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities under regulation 52(6A)(b)	Upto 0.30%	

^The AMC shall not charge additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) in case exit load is not levied/ not applicable.

All fees and expenses charged in a Direct Plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the investment and advisory fee shall not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in other than Direct Plan.

Note: With effect from October 1, 2012, Retail Plan has been discontinued for fresh subscriptions received on or after October 1, 2012. Existing investors will continue to remain invested in the Retail Plans (including IDCW reinvestment) till the existing investments are redeemed and no fresh subscription shall be accepted in Retail Plan.

113



Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid/charged under Direct Plan.

Fungibility of expenses: The expenses towards Investment Management and Advisory Fees under Regulation 52(2) and the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52(4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations are fungible in nature. Thus, there shall be no internal sub-limits within the expense ratio for expense heads mentioned under Regulation 52(2) and (4) respectively. Further, the additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) may be incurred either towards investment & advisory fees and/or towards other expense heads as stated above.

These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available to and estimates made by the Investment Manager and are subject to change inter-se or in total subject to prevailing Regulations.

The recurring expenses of the Scheme (including the Investment Management and Advisory Fees) shall be as per the limits prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. These are as follows:

Assets under management Slab (In Rs. crore)	Total expense ratio limits
On the first Rs. 500 crores of the daily net assets	2.00%
On the next Rs. 250 crores of the daily net assets	1.75%
On the next Rs. 1250 crores of the daily net assets	1.50%
On the next Rs. 3000 crores of the daily net assets	1.35%
On the next Rs. 5000 crores of the daily net assets	1.25%
On the next Rs. 40,000 crores of the daily net	Total expense ratio reduction of
assets	0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000
	crores of daily net assets or part
	thereof.
On the balance of the assets	0.80%

The total expenses of the Scheme(s) including the investment management and advisory fee shall not exceed the limit stated in Regulation 52(6) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations and amendments thereto.

A. In addition to the limits as specified in Regulation 52(6) of SEBI (MF) Regulations or the Total Recurring Expenses (Total Expense Limit) as specified above, the following costs or expenses may be charged to the Scheme namely-

Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities

- (a) expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from such cities as specified by SEBI/AMFI from time to time are at least -
 - (i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the Scheme, or;
 - (ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the Scheme, whichever is higher:

^Note: Pursuant to SEBI letter dated February 24, 2023 read with AMFI communication dated March 02, 2023, w.e.f March 01, 2023 no additional expense shall be charged on the new inflows received on or after March 01, 2023 from specified cities as per Regulation 52 (6A) (b) till any further guidance is received from SEBI in this regard.

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub-clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the Scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

Provided further that, expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the Scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

Provided further that, additional TER can be charged based on inflows only from retail investors in terms of Para 10.1 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023



amended from time to time. For this purpose inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor".

Additional expenses under regulation 52(6A)(c)

- (b) additional expenses, incurred towards different heads mentioned under Regulations 52(2) and 52(4), not exceeding 0.05 per cent of daily net assets of the Scheme;
- (c) GST payable on investment and advisory service fees ('AMC fees') charged by Axis Asset Management Company Ltd.;

Brokerage and transaction cost incurred for the purpose of execution shall be charged to the schemes as provided under Regulation 52 (6A) (a) upto 12 bps and 5 bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively. Any payment towards brokerage & transaction costs, over and above the said 12 bps and 5 bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively will be charged within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the Regulations.

- B. Within the Total Expense Limit chargeable to the Scheme, following will be charged to the Scheme:
 - (a) GST on other than investment and advisory fees, if any, (including on brokerage and transaction costs on execution of trades) shall be borne by the Scheme
 - (b) Investor education and awareness initiative fees of at least 2 basis points on daily net assets of Scheme.

C. AMC fees charged by Axis AMC to the Scheme will be within the Total Expense Limit as prescribed by SEBI Regulations, as amended from time to time.

Expenses over and above the prescribed limit shall be charged / borne in accordance with the Regulations prevailing from time to time.

The mutual fund would update notice of change in base TER on its website (www.axismf.com) atleast three working days prior to the effective date of the change. Investors can refer 'Total Expense Ratio of Mutual Fund Schemes' section on https://www.axismf.com/total-expense-ratio for Total Expense Ratio (TER) details.

Illustration of impact of expense ratio on scheme's returns.

For any scheme, NAV is computed on a daily basis factoring in all the assets as well as liabilities of the scheme (including expenses charged). Expenses charged to the scheme bring down its NAV and hence the investor's net returns on a corresponding basis.

Illustration for Regular Plan:

.Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)	No of units	NAV per unit (in Rs.)
Invested on March 31, 2022 (A)	10,000	1,000	10.00
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2023 (gross of all expenses) (B)	11,500	1,000	11.50
Total Expenses charged during the year @2%* p.a. (assumed) (C)	200		0.20
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2023 (net of all expenses) (D) = (B-C)	11,300	1,000	11.30
Returns (%) (gross of all applicable expenses) (E) = ((B/A)-1)		15.0%	
Returns (%) (net of all applicable expenses) (F) = $((D/A)-1)$		13.0%	·

^{*}Expenses are computed on daily average assets of the scheme.

Effect of STT on transactions in mutual funds is not factored into this illustration.

Illustration for Direct Plan:



Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)	No of units	NAV per unit (in Rs.)
Invested on March 31, 2022 (A)	10,000	1,000	10.00
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2023 (gross of all expenses) (B)	11,500	1,000	11.50
Total Expenses charged during the year @0.5% p.a.* (assumed) (C)	54		0.05
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2023 (net of all expenses) (D) = (B-C)	11,446	1,000	11.45
Returns (%) (gross of all applicable expenses) (E) = ((B/A)-1)		15.0%	
Returns (%) (net of all applicable expenses) (F) = ((D/A)-1)		14.5%	

Illustration on Retail Plan:

Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)	No of units	NAV per unit (in Rs.)
Invested on March 31, 2022 (A)	10,000	1,000	10.00
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2023 (gross of all expenses) (B)	11,500	1,000	11.50
Total Expenses charged during the year @2% p.a.* (assumed) (C)	200		0.2
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2023 (net of all expenses) (D) = (B-C)	11,300	1,000	11.30
Returns (%) (gross of all applicable expenses) (E) = ((B/A)-1)		15.0%	
Returns (%) (net of all applicable expenses) (F) = ((D/A)-1)		13.0%	

^{*}Expenses are computed on daily average assets of the scheme.

Effect of STT on transactions in mutual funds is not factored into this illustration.

Please Note:

- The purpose of the above illustration is purely to explain the impact of expense ratio charged to the Scheme. The Total Expenses considered in the illustration is an hypothetical number and the actual expense may vary from the same. The Illustration should not be construed as providing any kind of investment advice or guarantee of returns on investments.
- It is assumed that the expenses charged are evenly distributed throughout the year. The expenses of the Direct Plan under the Scheme may vary with that of the Regular Plan under the Scheme.
- Calculations are based on assumed NAVs, and actual returns on your investment may be more, or less.
- Any tax impact has not been considered in the above example, in view of the individual nature of the tax implications. Each investor is advised to consult his or her own financial advisor.

C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to redeem the Units from the Scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commission to the distributors and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, investors may refer to the website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) or may call at contact number 8108622211 from 9.00 am to 6.00 pm (Monday to Saturday) or can contact his distributor.

Para 10.4 of SEBI Master Circular For Mutual Funds as amended from time to time has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes.

Type of Load	Load chargeable (as %age of NAV)				
Entry Load Not Applicable					
Exit Load (w.e.f.	Investor exit upon Subscription	Exit load as a % of redemption			
October 20,		proceeds			
2019)	Day 1	0.0070%			
	Day 2	0.0065%			
	Day 3	0.0060%			



Day 4	0.0055%
Day 5	0.0050%
Day 6	0.0045%
Day 7 onwards	0.0000%

The aforesaid exit load shall be applicable on a prospective basis to all fresh investments made in the Scheme on or after the effective date including registered Systematic Transfer Plans (STPs), Systematic Withdrawal Plans (SWPs) etc. falling due on or after the effective date. No exit load will be charged for switch between Axis Liquid Fund (Regular Plan) and Axis Liquid Fund - Direct Plan where transaction is not routed through Distributor in Axis Liquid Fund (Regular Plan). If the transaction in Regular Plan is routed through Distributor, then applicable exit load will be charged for switch from Regular Plan to Direct Plan.

Units issued on reinvestment of IDCW shall not be subject to any Load, if any. No load shall be levied on switches between options of the Scheme.

The above mentioned load structure shall be equally applicable to the special products such as STP, switches, etc. offered by the AMC.

Exit load charged to the investors will be credited back to the Scheme net of GST.

The Investor is requested to check the prevailing Load structure of the Scheme before investing.

For any change in Load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

Under the Scheme, the AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the Load structure if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the Mutual Fund. The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to introduce / modify the Load depending upon the circumstances prevailing at that time subject to maximum limits as prescribed under the Regulations.

The Redemption Price however, will not be lower than 95% of the NAV. Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future shall be applicable on prospective investments only.

At the time of changing the Load Structure:

- An Addendum detailing the changes will be attached to Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum may be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandum already in stock.
- 2. The addendum will be displayed on the website of the AMC and arrangements will be made to display the addendum in the form of a notice in all the Investor Service Centres and distributors / brokers office.
- The introduction of the Exit Load/ CDSC alongwith the details may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the Investors on submission of the application form and may also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such Load/CDSC.
- 4. A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
- 5. Any other measure which the Mutual Fund may consider necessary.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure subject to the limits prescribed under the Regulations. Any change in load structure shall be only on a prospective basis i.e. Any such changes would be chargeable only for Redemptions from prospective purchases (applying first in first out basis).

Transaction charge

In terms of Para 10.5 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, as amended from time to time, Transaction Charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/– and above shall be charged from the



investors and shall be payable to the distributors/ brokers (who have opted in for charging the transaction charge) in respect of applications routed through distributor/ broker relating to Purchases / subscription / new inflows only (lump sum and SIP), subject to the following:

- For Existing / New investors: Rs.100 / Rs.150 as applicable per subscription of Rs. 10,000/–
 and above
- Transaction charge for SIP shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIP amounts to Rs.10,000/– and above. In such cases the transaction charge would be recovered in maximum 4 successful installments.
- There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs.10,000/-.
- There shall be no transaction charges on direct investments.
- There shall be no transaction charges for transaction other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switches, etc.
- Transactions carried out through the Stock Exchange platforms for mutual funds shall not be subject to transaction charges.

However, the option to charge "transaction charges" is at the discretion of the distributors. Investors may note that distributors can opt to receive transaction charges based on type of the Scheme. Accordingly, the transaction charges would be deducted from the subscription amounts, as applicable.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes.

The requirement of minimum application amount shall not be applicable if the investment amount falls below the minimum amount required due to deduction of transaction charges from the subscription amount.

The Transaction Charge as mentioned above shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount of the Unit Holder and paid to the distributor and the balance shall be invested in the Scheme. The statement of account shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.

D. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Not applicable

V. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.



VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

This section shall contain the details of penalties, pending litigation, and action taken by SEBI and other regulatory and Govt. Agencies.

 All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.

Not Applicable

- 2. In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.
 - a. RBI vide letter dated January 07, 2021 issued Show Cause Notice (SCN) stating the Bank failed to put in place mandatory additional method of authentication (2 factor authentication) for the cases involving Straight Through Processing (STP) between Bank and Co-operative banks, which led to processing of 47 unauthorized transactions aggregating Rs.3.72 crores in respect of three Cooperative banks.
 - b. RBI vide letter dated 18.01.2021 issued Show Cause Notice to the Bank stating non-compliance to directions issued by Cyber Security and Information Technology Examination (CSITE) Cell of Department of Supervision, RBI in the matter of fraud perpetrated by the employees of M/s. Efkon India Pvt. Ltd. (Vendor) (developer of FASTag application).
 - c. RBI vide letter dated 21.01.2021 issued Show Cause Notice to the Bank stating the non-compliances observed and reported in Risk Assessment Reports of FY 2017, 2018 & 2019.
 - d. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) has imposed, by an order dated July 28, 2021, a monetary penalty of ₹5.00 crore (Rupees Five crore only) on Axis Bank Limited (the bank) for contravention of / non-compliance with certain provisions of directions issued by RBI on 'Strengthening the Controls of Payment Ecosystem between Sponsor Banks and SCBs/UCBs as a Corporate Customer' dated May 9, 2019, 'Cyber Security Framework in Banks' dated June 2, 2016, 'Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016' dated May 26, 2016 (Updated as on September 25, 2017), 'Financial Inclusion- Access to Banking Services Basic Savings Bank Deposit Account' dated August 10, 2012 and 'Frauds Classification and Reporting' dated July 02, 2012.
 - e. The RBI has issued a show cause notice on the Bank under Section 35, 35A, 46 and 47A of Banking Regulation Act 1949, stating violation of RBI guidelines, directions etc. Scrutiny was carried out by the RBI in February and March 2020. The Bank submitted its response on 31.05.2021. RBI has imposed, by a letter dated 1.09. 2021, a monetary penalty of ₹25 lakhs (Rupees Twenty five lakh only) on Axis Bank Limited (the bank) for contravention of/non-compliance with certain provisions of directions issued by RBI contained in the Reserve Bank of India (Know Your Customer (KYC)) Direction, 2016.
 - f. RBI has issued a Show Cause Notice dated 10.08.2021 to Axis Bank for Contravention / Non-compliance with RBI directions observed during statutory inspection with reference to financial position as on 31.03.2021. Axis Bank has submitted response on 31.08.2021 and to the follow up queries of RBI dated 07.09.2021 vide e-mail dated 14.09.2021.



- g. SEBI vide its letter dated 24.03.2022 has imposed penalty of Rs. 5 Lakh, wherein the Bank had acted as a lead manager in 22 public issuances of debt from August 2016 to August 2019. Of these 22 issuances, the Bank had acquired securities in 9 public issues. However, the Bank did not report these 9 transactions to SEBI in accordance with the Regulation.
- h. RBI vide its letter dated 08.04.2022 has imposed, by an order dated 07.04.2022, a monetary penalty of ₹93 Lakh on the Bank ssfor non-compliance with certain directions issued by RBI on 'Loans and Advances Statutory and Other Restrictions', 'Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016', 'Reserve Bank of India (Know Your Customer (KYC)) Directions, 2016', and 'Levy of penal charges on non-maintenance of minimum balances in savings bank accounts'. s
- i. IRDAI vide their letter dated 02.09.2022 sent a Show Cause notice to the Bank for making undue profits/gains from purchase and sale of equity shares of Max Life Insurance Company Ltd (MLIC) with its Promoters. Bank has been advised to show cause as to why appropriate proceedings should not be initiated against Axis Bank Ltd. (a Corporate Agent Registered with IRDAI). Bank has been advised to submit response within 21 days. Bank is in the process of submitting response.
- j. Competition Commission of India (CCI) has vide letter dated August 17, 2023 imposed a penalty amounting to ₹.40 lakhs on Axis Bank Ltd. in relating to its investment in CSC e-Governance ("CSC"). The penalty imposed is on account of not notifying the CCI or taking their approval for the investment made in CSC e-Governance. The CCI had issued a show cause notice to the Bank in Sep' 2022...
- k. Axis Bank (a Corporate Agent for distribution of Mutual Funds) has received a letter from IRDAI (the Authority) dated Oct 13, 2022 levying a penalty of Rs 2 crs on the charges for not complying with the directions of the Authority in the transaction of acquisition of shares of Max Life Insurance Company Ltd (MLIC) and for making undue profits/ gains from purchase and sale of equity shares of MLIC. Bank has penalty amounting to Rs. 20000000.
- I. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) vide letter dated June 23, 2023, has imposed a monetary penalty of ₹30.00 Lakh (Rupees Thirty lakh only) on Axis Bank Ltd. (the bank) for non-compliance with certain provisions of the RBI directions on 'Prudential Norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances Credit Card Accounts'. This penalty has been imposed in exercise of powers vested in RBI conferred under the provisions of section 47 A (1) (c) read with section 46 (4) (i) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949.
- m. The RBI vide its letter dated June 12, 2023 has issued a Show Cause Notice to the Bank. This is with reference to non-compliance with the Reserve Bank directions observed during the statutory inspection with reference to financial position as on March 31, 2022, review of opening of current accounts of M/S. Sintex Industries Ltd. and a Complaint related to freezing of customer accounts.
- 3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed. SEBI has issued an ad interim ex parte order-cum-show-cause notice dated February 28, 2023 ("Interim Order") against Viresh Joshi, former chief dealer and fund manager at Axis Asset Management Company Limited ("Company") and 20 other noticees (collectively "Noticees"). Vide the Interim Order, SEBI has held that the Noticees had prima facie indulged in front running of the trades of Axis Mutual Fund during the period from September 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022 in violation of sections 12A(a), 12A(b), 12A(c) and 12A(e) of SEBI Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act") and regulations 3(a), 3(b), 3(c), 3(d), 4(1) and 4(2)(q) of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 2003.

Pursuant to sections 11, 11(4) and 11B(1) of SEBI Act read with section 19 of SEBI Act, SEBI vide its Interim Order has inter alia (i) barred the Noticees from buying, selling, dealing or associating themselves with the securities market, either directly or indirectly, in any



manner whatsoever; and (ii) ordered for impoundment of INR 30,55,89,668.96 jointly and severally from the Noticees, being the prima facie total wrongful gain made from the front running activities by the Noticees.

It is pertinent to note that none of Axis Mutual Fund, Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited, the Company and their existing officers/ employees have been named as noticees in the Interim Order, nor any directions have been passed against them by SEBI in such Interim Order.

4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.

Nil

5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

Nil

The Scheme under this Scheme Information Document was approved by the Trustee Company on September 05, 2009. The Trustee has ensured that the Scheme is a new product offered by Axis Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of its existing schemes.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

for and on behalf of Axis Asset Management Company Ltd.

Sd/-Gop Kumar Bhaskaran Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer

Date: October 31, 2023



OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR ONGOING TRANSACTION

AXIS AMC OFFICE ADDRESSES

AHMEDABAD Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Mithakali Law Garden Road, Ellisbridge, 3rd Floor, 302, Megha House, Opp. Kotak Bank, Ahmedabad - 380 006, AGRA: Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Shop No. G-7, Ground Floor, Block-19/4, Saniay Place, Agra - 282 002. Aurangabad - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Shop no. C-30, 2nd Floor, Motiwala trade center, Nirala Bazaar, Aurangabad – 431001. Anand – Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 203, 2nd Floor, K Rose Building, Next to Dena Parivar Society, Anand Vidhyanagar Road, Anand-388001. BANGALORE Axis Asset Management Co.Ltd. Ground Floor, G-03 & G-03A, Prestige Meridian-1, No. 29, M.G. Road, Bangalore - 560 001 Jayanagar - Bangalore Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Door No.8, Old No.152, First floor, 27th Cross,6th Block, Opposite Ayyappa Swamy Temple, Jayanagar, Banaalore – 560082. **Belgaum**: Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 2nd Floor, Shree Krishna Tower, Above ICICI Bank, RPD Cross, Belgaum - 590006. Bharuch Axis Asset Management Company Limited 201, 2nd Floor, Nexus Business Hub, Above Dhiraj & Sons, Maktampur Road, Bharuch, Gujarat – 392001. BHOPAL Axis Asset Management Co FM-8 Mansarovar Complex, Khasra No. 27/1/2, NH-12, Bhopal, MP. Bhavnagar - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. S-3, 2nd Floor, Gangotri Plaza, Opp. Dakshinamurti School, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar, 364002 BHUBANESHWAR - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Premises No- 5, Ground Floor, Narula Complex, Janpath, Kharavela Nagar, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, Pin – 751001. **Bhuj** - Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Turning Point, 206, 2nd Floor, Near Laxmi Bakery, Opp. V D High School, Bhuj-Kutch, Gujarat - 370001. Bilaspur Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 1st Floor, Shriji Plaza, Sonchhatra Compound, Near Shiv Talkies Square, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh - 495001, India. **BORIVALI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd., Office No. 201, 2 Floor, REIS Magos, Ramdas Sutrale Marg, Off. Chandavarkar Road, Borivali (West), Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400092. CHANDIGARH Axis Asset Management Co.Ltd. 2nd Floor, SCO No 2471, Sector 22C, Chandigarh - 160022. Chhattisgarh Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 36/5 1st Block, Ground Floor, Nehru Nagar East, Bhilai, Chhattisgarh-490 020. CHENNAI Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 1st Floor, Door no. 168 Anna Salai, Opp. To Spencer Plaza, Chennai, Tamil Nadu - 600 002. COIMBATORE Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, Shylaja Complex, 575 DB Road, R. S. Puram, Near Head Post Office, Coimbatore - 641 002. **DEHRADUN** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd., 59/3 First Floor, Raipur Road, Above IDBI Bank, Dehradun - 248001. Durgapur - Axis Asset Management Company Limited 2/2 2nd Floor, Suhatta Mall, City Center, Durgapur-713216 FORT Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, City Ice Building, 298, Perin Nariman Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001. Gandhinagar - Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Office No. 102, 1st Floor, Shalin Centrum, Plot No. 2, Sector 11, Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382011. Gwalior - Axis Asset Management Company Limited 3rd Floor, Orion Tower, Plot No. 11, City Centre, Gwalior -474008 GUWAHATI Axis Asset Management Co. Itd 2C 2nd Floor, "Dihang Arcade", ABC, G.S. Road Opp Dona Planet Guwahati 781005. HYDERABAD Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 2nd Floor, Nerella House, Panjagutta, Hyderabad - 500 082. HUBLI Axis Asset Management Company Limited. CTS No 479/1 CTS Ward no 1, Ground Floor, SVB City Centre, Club Road, Hubli-580020. INDORE Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 104/104A/105, 1st Floor, Mangalam Pearl, 633/B, New Palasia, Indore- 452010 M.P JAIPUR Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 305, 3 Floor, Green House, Near Ahinsa Circle, Ashok Marg, C Scheme, Jaipur - 302001. Rajasthan. **JAMNAGAR** - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Shop no 114-B, 1st floor Madhav square Building, Lal Bunglow, Limda Lane Corner, Jamnagar 361005. JAMMU - Axis Asset Management Company Limited Hall No. 112A, 1st Floor, North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu-180011. JALANDHAR Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd., SCO 5-6, 1st Floor, Puda Complex, Opp Suvidha Center, Ladowali Road, Jalandhar - 144 001 Jamshedpur - Axis Asset Management Company Limited 1 G, Shanti Hari Abasan, Ground Floor, Inner Circle Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur-831001 Jodhpur - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Office No. 201, 2nd Floor PRM Plaza, Plot No. 947 10th D Road, Sardarpura. Jodhpur - 342003 KANPUR Axis Asset Management August Company Limited, 305-306, 3rd Floor, Civil Lines, Kan Chamber, Kanpur – 208001. KOCHI Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, Nappady Building, Opp: Kerala Water Authority, Pump House, Kathrikadav-Kaloor-Kadavantra Road, Kaloor P.O, Ernakulam - 682017 KOLKATA Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Ground Floor, Kanak Building, 41, Chowringhee Road Kolkata - 700071. Kolhapur - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Office No. S-4, 2nd Floor, Omkar Plaza, Rajarampuri, Kolhapur – 416008. LUCKNOW Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd, Unit No 5, 6 & 7,



Halwasiya's Commerce House, 2nd Floor, Habibullah Estate, 11, M.G.Mara, Hazratgani, Lucknow - 226001. LUDHIANA Axis Asset Management Co. Limited, SCO 29, Ground Floor, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana-141001 Madurai - Axis Asset Management Company Limited SEV Towers, 2 nd floor, 280, Good Shed Street, Madurai - 625001 Mangalore - Axis Asset Management Company Limited C-5, 1st Floor, Essel Towers, Bunts hostel Circle, Managlore - 575003 MYSORE - Axis Asset Management Company Limited, CH-16 4th Main 5th Cross Prashanth Plaza, Saraswathi Puram, Land Mark - Safe Wheels and Spice Trip Near JSS Women's, College, Mysore -570009. Meerut – Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 143/1 & 145/1, Ground Floor, Ganpati Plaza Mangal Pandey Nagar, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh-250004 Moradabad - Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 2nd Floor, Krishna Complex Near Hotel Rajmahal, Civil Lines Moradabad-Uttar Pradesh -244001 MUMBAI Axis Asset Management Company Limited Axis House, First Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurana Budhkar Mara, Worli, Mumbai - 400025, **Mehsana** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Shop No.3, 1st Floor, Sigma Oasis, Mehsana-Ahmedabad Highway, Near Rajkamal Petrol Pump, Mehsana, Gujarat-384 002. NAGPUR Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 1st Floor, "The Edge", 12, Shankar Nagar, WHC Road, Nagpur-440010 NASIK Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, Sharada Niketan, Tilakwadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nasik – 422002 **NEW DELHI** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 702-705, 7th Floor, Narain Manzil, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi -110001. PANAJI Axis Asset Management Company Limited Ground Floor, Shop No. G-7, Edcon Towers, Menezes Braganza Road, Panjim, Goa - 403001. PUNE Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Unit No. 102 & 102-A/B, 1st Floor, Signature Building, Bhandarkar Road, CTS No. 853, Plot No. 195, Bhamburda, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411005. PANIPAT Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Shop- 20, Ground Floor, BMK Market, Behind Hotel HIVE, G.T. Road, Panipat-132113, Haryana. Pimpri-Pune Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Shop No. D-6, Ground Floor, Empire Estate, Chinchwad, Pimpri, Pune, Maharashtra – 411019 PATNA Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 2nd Floor, Panchsheel House, 23 Telegraph Colony, Near Income Tax Golambar, Kidwaipuri, Patna-800001, Bihar Ranchi - Axis Asset Management Company Limited Office No 201 (A), 2nd Floor, Satya Ganga Arcade, Lalii Hirii Road, Ranchi-834001 RAIPUR Axis Asset Management Company Ltd ,Office No. T -10, 3rd Floor, Raheja Towers, Fafadih, Chowk Jail Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh - 492001. RAJKOT Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 202, 2nd Floor, Orbit Enclave, Beside Ramkrishna Ashram, Dr. Yagnik Road, Rajkot, Gujarat - 360001. Siliguri - Axis Asset Management Company Limited Office No B-1/1-2-3, Upper Ground Floor, Shelcon Plaza, Sevoke Road, Siliguri-734001 Solapur – Axis Asset Management Company Limited. Office No S-2, 2nd Floor, Kanale Plaza, 82 Railway Lines, Dufferin Chowk, Solapur - 413001. SURAT Axis Asset Management Co. Limited. Office No. HG-28, Higher Ground Floor, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat – 395002. Thane Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Manjula Arcade, 2nd Floor, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602. Tirupati Axis Asset Management Company Limited PRS Chowdary Towers, 1st Floor, No. 18-2-299/A, Korlagunta Road, Ashok Nagar, Leela Mahal Centre, Tirupati – 517501. Udaipur Axis Asset Management Company Limited 2nd Floor, 2B, 2C & 2D, Near Lake City, Ward No. 51, Mahavir Colony, Ashok Nagar, Main Road, Udaipur, Rajasthan - 313001. Vadodara Axis Asset Management Company Limited 3rd Floor, 306, Emerald Complex, Race Course, Near Bird Circle, Old Padra Road, Vadodara - 390 007. Amritsar Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd SCO-25, First floor, District shopping Centre, B-Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar – 143001. Varanasi Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 7th Floor, Arihant Complex, D-64/127 C-H, Sigra, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh -221010. Vapi – Axis Asset Management Company Limited F-110 1st Floor Saga Casa Building, Daman Road, Chala Vapi-396191 Vijayawada Axis Asset Management Company Limited. 40-1-129,2nd Floor, Centurion Plaza, M.G. Road, Near Benz Circle, Vijayawada-520010 Visakhapatnam Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Navaratna Jewel Square, 2nd Floor, S-7, Beside Jyothi Book Depot, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016. Trivandrum Axis Asset Management Company Limited. TC-14/2072(1), 2nd Floor, Thrishna complex, Punnen Road, Jacobs Junction, Palayam, Trivandrum - 695034

KFIN TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED INVESTOR SERVICE CENTERS

Bangalore - KFin Technologies Ltd., No 35, Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560004 **Belgaum** - KFin Technologies Ltd., Premises No.101, CTS NO.1893, Shree Guru Darshani Tower, Anandwadi, Hindwadi, Belgaum 590011 **Bellary** - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shree Gayathri Towers #4,1st Floor K.H.B. Colony, Gopalaswamy Mudaliar Road, Gandhi Nagar-Bellary 583103 **Davangere** - KFin Technologies Ltd., D.No 162/6, 1st Floor, 3rd Main, PJ Extension, Davangere taluk, Davangere Manda, Davangere 577002 **Dharwad** - KFin Technologies Ltd., ADINATH



COMPLEX, BESIDE KAMAL AUTOMOBILES, BHOOVI GALLI, OPP OLD LAXMI TALKIES, P B ROAD, Dharwad 580001 Gulbarga - KFin Technologies Ltd., H NO 2-231, KRISHNA COMPLEX, 2ND FLOOR Opp., Opp. Municipal corporation Office, Jagat, Station Main Road, KALABURAGI, Gulbarga 585105 Hassan - KFin Technologies Ltd., SAS NO: 490, HEMADRI ARCADE, 2ND MAIN ROAD, SALGAME ROAD NEAR BRAHMINS BOYS HOSTEL, Hassan 573201 Hubli - KFin Technologies Ltd., R R MAHALAXMI MANSION, ABOVE INDUSIND BANK, 2ND FLOOR, DESAI CROSS, PINTO ROAD, Hubballi 580029 Mangalore – KFin Technologies Limited. Shop no – 305, Marian Paradise Plaza, 3rd Floor, Bunts Hostel Road, Mangalore - 575003 Margao - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. 21, Osia Mall, 1 Floor, Near KTC Bus Stand, SGDPA Market Complex, Margao -403601. Tele No.: 0832-2731823 Mysore - KFin Technologies Ltd., NO 2924, 2ND FLOOR, 1ST MAIN, 5TH CROSS, SARASWATHI PURAM, MYSORE 570009 Panjim -KFin Technologies Ltd., H. No: T-9, T-10, Affran plaza, 3rd Floor, Near Don Bosco High School, Panjim 403001 Shimoga - KFin Technologies Ltd., JAYARAMA NILAYA, 2ND CORSS, MISSION COMPOUND, Shimoga 577201 Ahmedabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., Office No. 401, on 4th Floor, ABC-I, Off. C.G. Road,-, Ahmedabad 380009 Anand - KFin Technologies Ltd., B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr Tvs Down Town Shrow Room .Grid Char Rasta, Anand 380001 Baroda - KFIN Technologies Pvt Limited, 1st Floor 125 Kanha Capital, Opp. Express Hotel, R C Dutt Road, Alkapuri Vadodara – 390007 **Bharuch** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,123 Nexus business Hub, Near Gangotri Hotel, B/s Rajeshwari Petroleum, Makampur Road, Bharuch 392001 Bhavnagar - KFin Technologies Ltd., 303 STERLING POINT, WAGHAWADI ROAD, -, Bhavnagar 364001 Gandhidham - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop # 12 Shree Ambica Arcade Plot # 300, Ward 12. Opp. CG High School , Near HDFC Bank, Gandhidham 370201 Gandhinagar - KFin Technologies Ltd., 123 First Floor, Megh Malhar Complex, Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump Sector - 11, Gandhinagar 382011 Jamnagar - KFin Technologies Ltd.,131 Madhav Plazza, ,Opp Sbi Bank,Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar 361008 Junagadh – KFin Technologies Ltd. Shop, No. 201, 2nd Floor, V-ARCADE, Complex, Near Vanzari Chowk, M.G. Road, Junagadh,362001 Mehsana - KFin Technologies Ltd.,FF-21 Someshwar Shopping Mall "Modhera Char Rasta, -, Mehsana 384002 Nadiad - KFin Technologies Ltd., 311-3rd Floor City Center, Near Paras Circle, -, Nadiad 387001 Navsari - KFin Technologies Ltd., 103 1ST FLOORE LANDMARK MALL, NEAR SAYAJI LIBRARY , Navsari Gujarat, Navsari 396445 Rajkot - KFin Technologies Ltd., 302 Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowk, Rajkot, Rajkot Gujarat 360001 Surat - KFin Technologies Ltd., Office no: -516 5th Floor Empire State building, Near Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat 395002 Valsad - KFin Technologies Ltd., 406 Dreamland Arcade, Opp Jade Blue, Tithal Road, Valsad 396001 Vapi - KFin Technologies Ltd., A-8 FIRST FLOOR SOLITAIRE BUSINESS CENTRE, OPP DCB BANK GIDC CHAR RASTA, SILVASSA ROAD, Vapi 396191 Chennai - KFin Technologies Private Limited, 9th Floor, Capital Towers, 180, Kodambakkam High Road, Nungambakkam | Chennai - 600034 Alleppy - KFin Technologies Ltd.,1st Floor Jp Towers, Mullackal, Ksrtc Bus Stand, Alleppy 688011 Alleppy - KFin Technologies Ltd., 1st Floor Jp Towers, Mullackal, Ksrtc Bus Stand, Alleppy 688011 Calicut - KFin Technologies Ltd., Second Floor, Manimuriyil Centre, Bank Road, , Kasaba Village, Calicut 673001 Kochi - KFIN Technologies Limited Door No:61/2784 Second floor Sreelakshmi Tower Chittoor Road, Ravipuram Ernakulam-Kerala-682015 Tel No- 0484-4025059 Kannur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2ND FLOOR, GLOBAL VILLAGE, BANK ROAD, Kannur 670001 Kollam - KFin Technologies NARAYANAN SHOPPING Ltd.,GROUND **FLOORA** COMPLEX, KAUSTHUBHSREE BLOCK, Kadapakada, Kollam 691008 Kottayam - KFin Technologies Ltd., 1St Floor Csiascension Square, Railway Station Road, Collectorate P O, Kottayam 686002 Malappuram - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2nd Floor, Peekays Arcade, Down Hill, Malappuram 676505 Palghat - KFin Technologies Ltd., No: 20 & 21, Metro Complex H.P.O.Road Palakkad, H.P.O.Road, Palakkad 678001 Tiruvalla - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2Nd Floor Erinjery Complex, Ramanchira, Opp Axis Bank, Thiruvalla 689107 Trichur/Thrissur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 4TH FLOOR, CROWN TOWER, SHAKTHAN NAGAR, OPP. HEAD POST OFFICE, Thrissur 680001 Trivandrum - KFin Technologies Ltd., MARVEL TOWER, 1ST FLOOR, URA-42 STATUE, (UPPALAM ROAD RESIDENCE ASSOCIATION) ,Trivandrum 695010 Coimbatore - KFin Technologies Ltd.,3rd Floor Jaya Enclave, 1057 Avinashi Road, -, Coimbatore 641018 Dindigul - KFin Technologies Ltd., NO 59B New Pensioner street, Palani Road, Opp Gomathi Lodge, Dindigul 624001 Erode - KFin Technologies Ltd., Address No 38/1 Ground Floor, Sathy Road, (VCTV Main Road), Sorna Krishna Complex, Erode 638003 Karur - KFin Technologies Ltd., No 88/11, BB plaza, NRMP street, KS Mess Back side, Karur 639002 Madurai - KFin Technologies Ltd., No. G-16/17, AR Plaza, 1st floor, North Veli Street, Madurai 625001 Nagerkoil - KFin Technologies Ltd., HNO 45, 1st Floor, East Car Street ,Nagercoil 629001 Pollachi - KFin Technologies Ltd.,1st floor,MKG complex,Opp to Gowri Hotel,-,Pollachi 642001 Pondicherry _ KFin **Technologies** 122(10b), Muthumariamman koil street, -, Pondicherry 605001 Salem - KFin Technologies Ltd.,



No.6 NS Complex, Omalur main road, Salem 636009 Thanjavur - KFin Technologies Ltd., No 1, Basement, Nallaiyah Complex, Srinivasam pillai road, Thanjavur 613001 Tirunelveli -Technologies Ltd.,55/18 Jeney Building, 2nd Floor, S N Road, Near Aravind Eye Hospital, Tirunelveli 627001 Tirunur - KFin Technologies Ltd., No 669A, Kamaraj Road, , Near old collector office, Tirupur 641604 Trichy - KFin Technologies Ltd., No 23C/1 E V R road, Near Vekkaliamman Kalyana Mandapam, Putthur, -, Trichy 620017 Tuticorin - KFin Technologies Ltd., 4 - B A34 - A37, Manaalmal Mani Nagar, Opp., Rajaji Park Palayamkottaj Road, Tuticorin 628003 Vellore - KFin Technologies Ltd., No 2/19,1st floor, Vellore city centre, Anna salai, Vellore 632001 Agartala - KFin Technologies Ltd., OLS RMS CHOWMUHANI, MANTRI BARI ROAD1ST FLOOR NEAR TRAFFIC POINT, TRIPURA WEST, Agartala 799001 Guwahati - KFin Technologies Ltd.., Ganapati Enclave, 4th Floor, Opposite Bora Service, Ullubari, Guwahati, Assam - 781007. Shillong - KFin Technologies Ltd., Annex Mani Bhawan , Lower Thana Road , Near R K M Lp School , Shillong 793001 Silchar - KFin Technologies Ltd., N.N. Dutta Road, Chowchakra Complex, Premtala, Silchar 788001 Ananthapur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Plot No: 12-313, Balaii Towers, Suryanagar, Ananthapur Village, Anantapur 515001 Eluru - KFin Technologies Ltd.,DNO-23A-7-72/73K K S PLAZA MUNUKUTLA VARI STREET,OPP ANDHRA HOSPITALS,R R PETA, Eluru 534002 Guntur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2nd Shatter, 1st Floor, Hno. 6-14-48, 14/2 Lane, Arundal Pet, Guntur 522002 Hyderabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., No: 303, Vamsee Estates, Opp: Bigbazaar, Ameerpet, Hyderabad 500016 Karimnagar - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2nd ShutterHNo. 7-2-607 Sri Matha, Complex Mankammathota, -, Karimnagar 505001 Kurnool - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No:47,2nd Floor, Skomda Shoping mall, Kurnool 518001 Nanded - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No.4 , Santakripa Market G G Road, Opp. Bank Of India, Nanded 431601 Nellore - KFin Technologies Ltd., D No:16-5-66 Ramarao Complex, No:2 ,Nagula Mitta Rodad,Opp Bank of baroda,Nellore 524001 Shop No:305,3rd Floor Rajahmundry - KFin Technologies Ltd.., No. 46-23-10/A, Tirumala Arcade, 2nd Floor, Ganuga Veedhi, Danavaipeta, Rajahmundry East, Godavari Dist., AP - 533103. Solapur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Block No 06, Vaman Nagar Opp D-Mart, Jule Solapur, Solapur 413004 Tirupathi - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No:18-1-421/f1, CITY Center, K.T. Road, Airtel Backside office. Tirupathi - 517501 Vijayanagaram - KFin Technologies Ltd., D No : 20-20-29, 1st Floor,Surva Nagar, Kalavapuvvu Meda,Near Ayodhya Stadium, Dharmapuri Road, Vizianagaram 535002 Vijayawada - KFin Technologies Ltd., HNo26-23, 1st Floor, Sundarammastreet, GandhiNagar, Krishna, Vijayawada 520010 Visakhapatnam - KFin Technologies Ltd., DNO: 48-10-40, GROUND FLOOR, SURYA RATNA ARCADE, SRINAGAR, OPP ROADTO LALITHA JEWELLER SHOWROOM, BESIDE TAJ HOTEL LADGE, Visakhapatnam 530016 Warangal - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No22, Ground Floor Warangal City Center, 15-1-237, Mulugu Road Junction, Warangal 506002 Khammam - KFin Technologies Ltd., 11-4-3/3 Shop No. S-9,1st floor,Srivenkata Sairam Arcade,Old CPI Office Near PriyaDarshini 507002 Hyderabad(Gachibowli) CollegeNehru Nagar ,KHAMMAM Pvt.Ltd, Selenium Plot No: 31 & 32, Tower B Survey No.115/22 115/24 115/25, Financial District Gachibowli Nanakramauda Serilimgampally Mandal, Hyderabad, 500032 Akola KFin Technologies Limited Shop No 25, Ground Floor Yamuna Tarang Complex, Murtizapur Road N.H. No- 6, Opp Radhakrishna Talkies Akola 444001, Maharashtra Tel No- 07542451874 Amaravathi - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. 21 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies Jaistambh Square, Amaravathi 444601 Aurangabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop no B 38, Motiwala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar, Aurangabad 431001 Bhopal - KFin Technologies Ltd., Gurukripa Plaza, Plot No. 48A, Opposite City Hospital, zone-2, MP nagar, Bhopal 462011 Dhule - KFin Technologies Ltd., Ground Floor Ideal Laundry Lane No 4, Khol Galli Near Muthoot Finance, Opp Bhavasar General Store, Dhule 424001 Indore - KFin Technologies Ltd., 101, Diamond Trade centre, -, Indore 452001 Jabalpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2nd Floor, 290/1 (615-New), Near Bhavartal Garden, Jabalpur - 482001. Jalgaon - KFin Technologies Ltd.,3rd floor,22 Yashodhah,Ring Road,Jalgaon 425001 Nagpur - KFin Technologies Ltd.,Plot No. 2, Block No. B / 1 & 2 , Shree Apratment, Khare Town, Mata Mandir Road, Dharampeth, Nagpur 440010 Nasik - KFin Technologies Ltd., S-9 Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik 422002 Ratlam - KFin Technologies Ltd., 1 Nagpal Bhawan Free Ganj Road ,Do Batti ,Near Nokia Care ,Ratlam 457001 Sagar - KFin Technologies Ltd., Il floor Above shiva kanch mandir.,5 civil lines, Sagar, Sagar 470002 Ujjain - KFin Technologies Ltd., Heritage Shop No. 227,87 Vishvavidhyalaya Marg, Station Road, Near ICICI bank Above Vishal Megha Mart, Ujjain 456001 Asansol - KFin Technologies Ltd., 112/N G. T. ROAD BHANGA PACHIL,G.T Road Asansol Pin: 713 303; ,Paschim Bardhaman West Bengal,Asansol 713303 Balasore - KFin Technologies Ltd., 1-B. 1st Floor, Kalinga Hotel Lane, Baleshwar, Baleshwar Sadar, Balasore 756001 Bankura - KFin Technologies Ltd., Plot nos- 80/1/ANATUNCHATI MAHALLA 3rd floor, Ward no-24 Opposite P.C Chandra, Bankura town, Bankura 722101



Berhampur (Or) - KFin Technologies Ltd., Opp Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap,3rd Lane Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur (Or) 760001 Bhilai - KFin Technologies Ltd.,Office No.2, 1st Floor,Plot No. 9/6,Nehru Nagar [East],Bhilai 490020 Bhubaneswar - KFin Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room, Saheed Nagar,-Technologies Ltd., A/181 "Bhubaneswar 751007 Bilaspur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop. No. 306, 3rd Floor, ANANDAM PLAZA, Vyapar Vihar Main Road, Bilaspur 495001 Bokaro - KFin Technologies Ltd., CITY CENTRE, PLOT NO. HE-07.SECTOR-IV.BOKARO STEEL CITY.Bokaro 827004 Burdwan - KFin Technologies Ltd., Anima Bhavan 1st Floor Holding No.-42, Sreepally G. T. Road, West Bengal, Burdwan 713103 Chinsura - KFin Technologies Ltd., No: 96, PO: CHINSURAH, DOCTORS LANE, Chinsurah 712101 Cuttack - KFin Technologies Ltd., SHOP NO-45, 2ND FLOOR, , NETAJI SUBAS BOSE ARCADE,,(BIG BAZAR BUILDING) ADJUSENT TO RELIANCE TRENDS,,DARGHA BAZAR,Cuttack 753001 **Dhanbad** - KFin Technologies Ltd., 208 New Market 2Nd Floor, Bank More, -, Dhanbad 826001 **Durgapur** - KFin Technologies Ltd., MWAV-16 BENGAL AMBUJA, 2ND FLOOR CITY CENTRE, Distt. BURDWAN Durgapur-16 , Durgapur 713216 Gaya - KFin Technologies Ltd., Property No. 711045129, Ground FloorHotel Skylark, Swaraipuri Road, -, Gaya 823001 Jalpaiguri - KFin Technologies Ltd., D B C Road Opp Nirala Hotel, Opp Nirala Hotel, Opp Nirala Hotel, Jalpaiguri 735101 Jamshedpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Madhukuni, 3rd Floor, Q Road, Sakchi, Bistupur, East Singhbhum, Jamshedpur 831001 **Kharaqpur** - KFin Technologies Ltd., Holding No 254/220, SBI BUILDING, Malancha Road, Ward No.16, PO: Kharagpur, PS: Kharagpur, Dist: Paschim Medinipur, Kharagpur 721304 Kolkata - KFin Technologies Ltd., Apeejay House (Beside Park Hotel), CBlock3rd Floor, 15 Park Street, Kolkata 700016 Malda - KFin Technologies Ltd., RAM KRISHNA PALLY; GROUND FLOOR, ENGLISH BAZAR, -, Malda 732101 Patna - KFin Technologies Ltd., 3A 3Rd Floor Anand Tower, Exhibition Road, Opp Icici Bank, Patna 800001 Raipur - KFin Technologies Ltd., OFFICE NO S-13 SECOND FLOOR REHEJA TOWER, FAFADIH CHOWK, JAIL ROAD, Raipur 492001 Ranchi - KFin Technologies Limited Room no 103, 1st Floor, Commerce Tower, Beside Mahabir Tower, Main Road, Ranchi -834001.**Rourkela** KFin **Technologies** Ltd.,2nd Floor, Main Road, UDIT NAGAR, SUNDARGARH, Rourekla 769012 Sambalpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., First Floor; Shop No. 219, SAHEJ PLAZA, Golebazar; Sambalpur, Sambalpur 768001 Siliquri - KFin Technologies Ltd., Nanak Complex, 2nd Floor, Sevoke Road, -, Siliguri 734001 Dalhousie - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2Nd Floor Room no-226, RN Mukherjee Road, Kolkata, 700 001 Agra - KFin Technologies Ltd., House No. 17/2/4, 2nd Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Hotel Holiday INN, Sanjay Place, Agra 282002 Aligarh - KFin Technologies Ltd., Sebti Complex Centre Point, Sebti Complex Centre Point,-, Aligarh 202001 Allahabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., Meena Bazar, 2nd Floor 10 S.P. Marg Civil Lines, Subhash Chauraha, Prayagraj, Allahabad 211001 Ambala - KFin Technologies Ltd.,6349, 2nd Floor, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospitalambala Cant, Ambala 133001 **Azamgarh** - KFin Technologies Ltd Shop no. 18 Gr. Floor, Nagarpalika, Infront of Tresery office, Azamgarh, UP-276001. Bareilly - KFin Technologies Ltd.,1ST FLOORREAR SIDEA -SQUARE BUILDING,54-CIVIL LINES, Ayub Khan Chauraha, Bareilly 243001 Begusarai - KFin Technologies Limited, Sri Ram Market, Kali Asthan Chowk, Matihani Road, Begusarai, Bihar - 851101 Bhagalpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2Nd Floor, Chandralok ComplexGhantaghar,Radha Rani Sinha Road,Bhagalpur 812001 Darbhanga - KFin Technologies Limited, "H No-185, Ward No-13, National Statistical office Campus, Kathalbari, Bhandar Chowk, Darbhanga, Bihar – 846004 **Dehradun** – KFin Technologies Ltd.., Shop No-809/799, Street No-2 A, Raiendra Nagar, Near Sheesha, Lounge Kaulagarh Road, Dehradun-248001 Deoria - KFin Technologies Ltd., K. K. Plaza, Above Apurwa Sweets, Civil Lines Road, Deoria 274001 Faridabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., A-2B 2nd Floor, Neelam Bata Road Peer ki Mazar, Nehru Groundnit, Faridabad 121001 Ghaziabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., FF - 31, Konark Building, Rajnagar, -, Ghaziabad 201001 Ghazipur - KFin Technologies Ltd., House No. 148/19, Mahua Bagh, -, Ghazipur 233001 **Gonda** - KFin Technologies Ltd., H No 782, Shiv Sadan, ITI Road, Near Raghukul Vidyapeeth, Civil lines, Gonda 271001 Gorakhpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Above V.I.P. House ajdacent, A.D. Girls College, Bank Road, Gorakpur 273001 Gurgaon -KFin Technologies Ltd., No: 212A, 2nd Floor, Vipul Agora, M. G. Road, -, Gurgaon 122001 Gwalior - KFin Technologies Ltd., City Centre, Near Axis Bank, -, Gwalior 474011 Haldwani - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shoop No 5, KMVN Shoping Complex, -, Haldwani 263139 Haridwar - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. - 17, Bhatia Complex, Near Jamuna Palace, Haridwar 249410 Hissar - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. 20, Ground Floor, RD City Centre, Railway Road, Hissar 125001 Jaunpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., R N Complex 1-1-9-G, R. N. Complex, Opposite Pathak Honda, Above Oriental Bank of Commerce, Jaunpur 222002 Jhansi - KFin Technologies Ltd., 1st Floor, Puja Tower, Near 48 Chambers, ELITE Crossing, Jhansi 284001 Kanpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 15/46 B Ground Floor, Opp: Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001 Korba - KFin Technologies Ltd., Nidhi Biz Complex, Plot No 5, Near Patidar Bhawan, T. P. Nagar, Korba



495677 Lucknow - KFin Technologies Ltd., Ist Floor, A. A. Complex, 5 Park Road Hazratgani Thaper House, Lucknow 226001 Mandi - "KFin Technologies Ltd., House No. 99/11, 3rd Floor, Opposite GSS Boy School, School Bazar, Mandi 175001" Mathura - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. 9, Ground Floor, Vihari Lal Plaza, Opposite Brijwasi Centrum, Near New Bus Stand, Mathura 281001 Meerut - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No:- 111, First Floor, Shivam Plaza, Near Canara Bank, Opposite Eves Petrol, Pump, Meerut - 250001, Uttar Pradesh, India Mirzapur - KFin Technologies Ltd., House No. 404, Ward No. 8, Dankeengani, Mirzapur, Mirzapur 231001 Moradabad - KFin Technologies Ltd., Chadha Complex, G. M. D. Road, Near Tadi Khana Chowk, Moradabad 244001 Morena - KFin Technologies Ltd., House No. HIG 959, Near Court, Front of Dr. Lal Lab, Old Housing Board Colony, Morena 476001 Muzaffarpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., First Floor Saroj Complex , Diwam Road, Near Kalyani Chowk, Muzaffarpur 842001 **Noida** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,F-21,2nd Floor,Near Kalyan Jewelers,Sector-18,Noida 201301 Panipat – KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. 20, 1st Floor BMK Market, Behind HIVE Hotel, G.T. Road, Panipat-132103, Haryana Renukoot - KFin Technologies Ltd., C/o Mallick Medical Store, Bangali Katra Main Road, Dist. Sonebhadra (U.P.), Renukoot 231217 Rewa - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No. 2, Shree Sai Anmol Complex, Ground Floor, Opp Teerth Memorial Hospital, Rewa 486001 Rohtak – KFin Technologies Limited, Office No:- 61, First Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001 Roorkee - KFin Technologies Ltd, Near Shri Dwarkadhish Dharm Shala, Ramnagar, Roorkee 247667 **Saharanpur** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,18 Mission Market, Court Road, -, Saharanpur 247001 **Satna** - KFin Technologies Ltd., Jainam Market, Purana Power House Chauraha, Panni Lal Chowk, Satna 485001 Shimla - KFin Technologies Ltd.,1st Floor,Hills View Complex,Near Tara Hall,Shimla 171001 Shivpuri - KFin Technologies Ltd., A. B. Road, In Front of Sawarkar Park, Near Hotel Vanasthali, Shiypuri 473551 Sitapur - KFin Technologies Ltd.,12/12 Surya Complex,Station Road ,Uttar Pradesh,Sitapur 261001 Solan - KFin Technologies Ltd., Disha Complex, 1St Floor, Above Axis Bank, Rajgarh Road, Solan 173212 Sonepat - KFin Technologies Ltd., 2nd floor, DP Tower, Model Town, Near Subhash Chowk, Sonepat 131001 Sultanpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., 1st Floor, Ramashanker Market, Civil Line, -, Sultanpur 228001 Varanasi - KFin Technologies Ltd, D.64 / 52, G - 4 Arihant Complex, Second Floor, Madhopur, Shivpurva Siara, Near Petrol Pump Varanasi -221010 Uttar Pradesh. Yamuna Nagar - KFin Technologies Ltd., B-V, 185/A, 2nd Floor, Jagadri Road, Near DAV Girls College, (UCO Bank Building) Pyara Chowk,-, Yamuna Nagar 135001 Kolhapur - KFin Technologies Ltd.,605/1/4 E Ward Shahupuri 2Nd Lane,Laxmi Niwas,Near Sultane Chambers, Kolhapur 416001 Mumbai Fort Branch - KFin Technologies Ltd., 6/8 Ground Floor, Crossely House, Near BSE (Bombay Stock Exchange), Next Union Bank, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001 Pune - KFin Technologies Ltd.,Office # 207-210, second floor,Kamla Arcade, JM Road. Opposite Balgandharva, Shivaji Nagar, Pune 411005 Vashi - KFin Technologies Ltd., Vashi Plaza, Shop no. 324, C Wing, 1ST Floor, Sector 17, Vashi Mumbai, 400705 Vile Parle - KFin Technologies Ltd., Shop No.1 Ground Floor, Dipti Jyothi Co-operative Housing Society, Near MTNL office P M Road, Vile Parle East, 400057 Borivali - KFin Technologies Ltd., Gomati SmutiGround Floor, Jambli Gully, Near Railway Station, Borivali Mumbai, 400 092 Thane - KFin Technologies Ltd., Room No. 302 3rd FloorGanga Prasad, Near RBL Bank Ltd, Ram Maruti Cross RoadNaupada Thane West ,Mumbai,400602 Ajmer - KFin Technologies Ltd.,302 3rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opposite City Power House, Jaipur Road; Ajmer 305001 Alwar - KFin Technologies Ltd., Office Number 137, First Floor, Jai Complex, Road No-2, Alwar 301001 Amritsar - KFin Technologies Ltd., SCO 5 , 2nd Floor, District Shopping Complex, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar 143001 Bhatinda - KFin Technologies Ltd., MCB -Z-3-01043, 2 floor, GONIANA ROAD, OPPORITE NIPPON INDIA MF GT ROAD, NEAR HANUMAN CHOWK, Bhatinda 151001 Bhilwara - KFin Technologies Ltd., Office No. 14 B, Prem Bhawan, Pur Road, Gandhi Nagar, Near CanaraBank, Bhilwara 311001 Bikaner - KFin Technologies Ltd., H.No. 10, Himtasar House, Museum circle, Civil line, Bikaner, Rajasthan – 334001. Chandigarh - KFin Technologies Ltd., First floor, SCO 2469-70, Sec. 22-C,-, Chandigarh 160022 Ferozpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., The Mall Road Chawla Bulding Ist Floor, Opp. Centrail Jail, Near Hanuman Mandir, Ferozepur 152002 Hoshiarpur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Unit # SF-6, The Mall Complex, 2nd Floor, Opposite Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Hoshiarpur 146001 Jaipur - KFin Technologies Ltd., Office no 101, 1st Floor, Okay Plus Tower, Next to Kalyan Jewellers, Government Hostel Circle, Ajmer Road, Jaipur 302001 Jalandhar - KFin Technologies Ltd., Office No 7, 3rd Floor, City Square building, E-H197 Civil Line, Next to Kalyan Jewellers, Jalandhar 144001 Jammu - KFin Technologies Ltd.,,304, A-1, 03rd Floor ,North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu -180004. **Jodhpur** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,Shop No. 6, GANG TOWER, G Floor, OPPOSITE ARORA MOTER SERVICE CENTRE, NEAR BOMBAY MOTER CIRCLE, Jodhpur 342003 Karnal – KFin Technologies Ltd, 3 Randhir Colony, Near Doctor J.C.Bathla Hospital, Karnal, Haryana – 132 001 Kota - KFin Technologies Ltd., D-8, SHRI RAM COMPLEX,OPPOSITE MULTI PURPOSE SCHOOL,GUMANPUR,Kota 324007 Ludhiana - KFin



Technologies Ltd.,SCO 122, Second floor, Above Hdfc Mutual fun, Feroze Gandhi Market,Ludhiana 141001 **Moga** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,1St FloorDutt Road,Mandir Wali Gali,Civil Lines Barat Ghar ,Moga 142001 **New Delhi** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,305 New Delhi House ,27 Barakhamba Road ,-,New Delhi 110001 **Pathankot** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,2nd Floor Sahni Arcade Complex,Adj.Indra colony Gate Railway Road,Pathankot,Pathankot 145001 **Patiala** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,B- 17/423,Lower Mall Patiala,Opp Modi College,Patiala 147001 **Sikar** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,First FloorSuper Tower ,Behind Ram Mandir Near Taparya Bagichi ,-,Sikar 332001**Sri Ganganagar** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,Address Shop No. 5, Opposite Bihani Petrol Pump,NH - 15,near Baba Ramdev Mandir,Sri Ganganagar 335001 **Udaipur** - KFin Technologies Ltd.,Shop No. 202, 2nd Floor business centre,1C Madhuvan,Opp G P O Chetak Circle ,Udaipur 313001

Axis Asset Management Company Limited (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund) Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2 Wadia International , Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025, India.

Website of the AMC (<u>www.axismf.com</u>) / Mobile Application/ Whatsapp facility / various digital platforms /apps or virtual channels etc. made available by Axis Mutual Fund shall be treated as an Official Point of Acceptance.

In addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis Mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, http://www.mfuindia.com/MFUPOS i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFI shall also be the OPA.

TEL 022 4325 5100 FAX 022 4325 5199, contact number 8108622211(Chargeable) EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com WEB <u>www.axismf.com</u>

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to Rs. 1 Lakh). **Trustee:** Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. **Investment Manager:** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (the AMC) **Risk Factors:** Axis Bank Limited is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme.

Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.

Corrigendum

Investors are requested to take note of the revised information with respect to data / information updated in the Scheme Information Document (SID) of Axis Liquid Fund dated October 31, 2023 given below:

1. ADDITIONAL SCHEME RELATED DISCLOSURES

Sr.	Particulars	Page	Published	To be read
No.		No.	as	as
1.	Portfolio turnover ratio for the year ended	72	1.10 times	1.76 times
	September 30, 2023			

2. Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) (Page no. 85)

Published as	To be read as			
SIP facility is not available under the Scheme.	Frequency under SIP Facility	Minimum Installments	Minimum SIP amount	
	Daily	6 Installments	Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-	
	Weekly	6 Installments	Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-	

3. Scheme Performed to be read as (as on September 30, 2023) (Page no. 70):

Axis Liquid Fund -Retail Plan - Growth Option

Period	Axis Liquid Fund -Retail Plan - Growth Option^	NIFTY Liquid Index B-I
1 Year returns	6.37%	7.14%
3 Year returns	4.20%	4.90%
5 Year returns	4.73%	5.33%
Returns since Inception (March 01, 2010)	6.57%	7.14%

APast performance may or may not be sustained in future. Returns are compounded annualized for period more than 1 year. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 1000 invested at inception. Calculations are based on Growth Option NAVs. Different plans have different expense structure. Since inception returns for Retail Plan & Direct Plan are calculated March 1, 2010 & January 1, 2013 respectively.

The relevant sections of SID shall stand modified in accordance with the above changes. All other terms and conditions of the said SID of the Fund will remain unchanged.

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to Rs. 1 Lakh). **Trustee:** Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. **Investment Manager:** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (the AMC). **Risk Factors:** The sponsor is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes.

Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.